Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

ACC

10000|120|504

SD

Opa

Sep

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

10000|120|504 SD/17/3 W.E.C. MINUTES 2nd Cover

Opened Sept. 22, 1944 - Closed Dec. 18, 1944

Sept. - Dec. 1944

SCHOOL OF MILITARY ENGINEERING (NORTH AFRICA) (N./115/2)

Amendment No. 7.

Reference amendment No. 5.

UNDER (ii) Distribution of rank and file by trades and duties.

Technical wing - Tradesmen

delete Fitters, R.E. (lance-corporals) - 3

with effect from 22 September 1944.

(File 665/Org-3) (Ed)

BASE KIT STORE INCREMENT, R.A.O.C., NORTH AFRICA (N./547/1)

Amendment No. 1.

UNDER (i) Personnel

Tradesmen -

for Driver-mechanics -

Lance-serjeant	- 1
Corporal	- 1
Private	- 1

substitute Driver-mechanics -

Lance-corporals	- 2
Private	- 1

with effect from 11 September 1944.

(File 490/Org-3) (Ed)

ORDNANCE DEPOT (BARI) NORTH AFRICA (N./553/1)

Amendment No. 1.

UNDER (i) Personnel

DEPOT BATTALION

delete Driver-mechanic (corporal) - 1

substitute Driver-mechanic (lance-corporal) - 1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

(File 665/Org-3) (Ed)

BASE KIT STORE INCREMENT, R.A.O.C., NORTH AFRICA (N./547/1)

Amendment No. 1.

UNDER (i) Personnel

Tradesmen -

for	Driver-mechanics -		
	Lance-serjeant	-	1
	Corporal	-	1
	Private	-	1
substitute	Driver-mechanics -		
	Lance-corporals	-	2
	Private	-	1

with effect from 11 September 1944.

(File 490/Org-3) (Ed)

ORDNANCE DEPOT (BARI) NORTH AFRICA (N./553/1)

Amendment No. 1.

UNDER (i) Personnel

DEPOT BATTALION

delete	Driver-mechanic (corporal)	-	1
substitute	Driver-mechanic (lance-corporal)	-	1

with effect from 15 September 1944.

8105

(File 413/Org-3) (Ed)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

INDIAN WING (SCHOOL OF MILITARY ENGINEERING) AND INDIAN ENGINEER TRAINING DEPOT (IL/475/1)

Amendment No. 1.

UNDER (i) Personnel

Indian personnel

against	Havildars
delete	"(includes 1 educational and 1 workshop instructor)"
for	"Total, Indian personnal (including attached) - 79"
substitute	"Total, Indian personnel (including attached) - 74"

(File 652/Org-3) (Ed)

CAMOUFLAGE SECTION, NORTH AFRICA (IL/4/1)

Amendment No. 1.

UNDER	(i) Personnel	
add	Driver, I.C.	
	Batman-driver	
delete	Batman	
Add	(ii) Transport	
	Car, 2-seater, 4 x 2	- 1
	Trucks, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.	- 4

with effect from 18 February 1943.

(File 501/Org-3) (147/138(E))

CAMOUFLAGE SECTION, NORTH AFRICA (IL/4/1)

Amendment No. 2.

UNDER	(ii) Transport	
delete	Car, 2-seater, 4 x 2	- 1
add		

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

for	"Total, Indian personnal (including attached)	- 79"
substitute	"Total, Indian personnel (including attached)	- 74"

(File 652/Org-3) (Ed)

CAMOUFLAGE SECTION, NORTH AFRICA (IL/4/1)

Amendment No. 1.

UNDER (i, Personnel

add	Driver, I.C.	
	Batman-driver	
delete	Batman	

add (ii) Transport

Car, 2-seater, 4 x 2	- 1
Trucks, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.	- 4

with effect from 18 February 1943.

(File 501/Org-3) (147/138(E))

CAMOUFLAGE SECTION, NORTH AFRICA (IL/4/1)

Amendment No. 2.

UNDER (ii) Transport

delete	Car, 2-seater, 4 x 2	- 1
add	Car, 5-cwt, 4 x 4	- 1
	Trailer, 15-cwt, 2-wheeled, water, 100-gallons	- 1

8104

with effect from 5 October 1944.

(File 501/Org-3) (147/138(E))

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

MOVEMENT CONROL, ALLIED FORCE (M4/24/3)

Amendment No. 6.

Reference amendment No. 4, issued week ending 28 October 1944.

For	Deputy assistant quartermaster-general (M)	- 1
	Staff captain 'Q' (M)	- 1
substitute	Deputy assistant quartermasters-general (M)	- 6
	Staff captains 'Q' (M)	- 12

with effect from 2 October 1944.

(File 540/Org-3)

(Ed)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

		(E)	- 1
substitute	Deputy assistant quarter masters-general	(E)	- 6
	Staff captains 'Q'	(E)	- 12

with effect from 2 October 194.

(File 540/Org-3) (EA)

8103

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

33 Military Mission

RESTRICTED

By authority of C-in-C, HQ AF
Initials [illegible]

SHEET NO. 1.

AMENDMENTS TO N.A/- ESTABLISHMENTS

(Week Ending - 4 November 1944)

HEADQUARTERS, NO. 2 DISTRICT (N./128/3)

Amendment No. 25.

Add NOTE "When operating in a malarial theatre of operations the following will be added during the malarial season :-

Deputy assistant adjutant-general (malaria)	- 1
Batman-driver	- 1
Car, 2-seater, 4 x 2	- 1

with effect from 9 May 1944.

(File 492/Org-3)

(144/101/970)

HEADQUARTERS, NO. 1 DISTRICT (N./77/3)

Amendment No. 10.

Add NOTE "When operating in a malarial theatre of operations the following will be added during the malarial season :-

Deputy assistant adjutant-general (malaria)	- 1
Batman-driver	- 1
Car, 2-seater, 4 x 2	- 1

with effect from 9 May 1944.

(File 486/Org-3)

(144/101/970)

HEADQUARTERS, NORTH AFRICA DISTRICT (N./134/2)

8102

Amendment No. 10.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

following will be added during the malarial season :-

Deputy assistant adjutant-general (malaria)	- 1
Batman-driver	- 1
Car, 2-seater, 4 x 2	- 1

with effect from 9 May 1944.

(File 492/Org-3) (144/101/970)

HEADQUARTERS, NO. 1 DISTRICT (N4/77/3)

Amendment No. 10.

Add NOTE "When operating in a malarial theatre of operations the following will be added during the malarial season :-

Deputy assistant adjutant-general (malaria)	- 1
Batman-driver	- 1
Car, 2-seater, 4 x 2	- 1

with effect from 9 May 1944.

(File 486/Org-3) (144/101/970)

HEADQUARTERS, NORTH AFRICA DISTRICT (N4/134/2)

8102

Amendment No. 10.

Add NOTE "When operating in a malarial theatre of operations the following will be added during the malarial season :-

Deputy assistant adjutant-general (malaria)	- 1
Batman-driver	- 1
Car, 2-seater, 4 x 2	- 1

with effect from 9 May 1944.

(File 496/Org-3) (144/101/970)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS, NO. 3 DISTRICT (NA/264/2)

Amendment No. 2.

Add NOTE 2 "When operating in a malarial theatre of operations the following will be added during the malarial season :-

Deputy assistant adjutant-general (malaria)	- 1
Batman-driver (Italian)	- 1
Car, 2-seater, 4 x 2	- 1

with effect from 9 May 1944.

(File 625/Org-3)

(144/101/970)

BRITISH MILITARY TRAINING DIRECTORATE (NA/65/2)

Amendment No. 5.

UNDER (i) Personnel

add	Clerks, R.A.S.C. -	
	Sergeant	- 1
	Privates	- 3
	Drivers, I.C., R.A.S.C. -	
	Corporal	- 1
	Private	- 1
delete	Driver, I.C., R.A.S.C. (lance-corporal)	- 1
add	Italian co-operators or civilians	
	General dutymen	- 2

8101

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

BRITISH MILITARY TRAINING DIRECTORATE (MA/65/2)

Amendment No. 5.

UNDER (i) Personnel

add	Clerks, R.A.S.C. -		
	Sergeant	-	1
	Privates	-	3
	Drivers, I.C., R.A.S.C. -		
	Corporal	-	1
	Private	-	1
delete	Driver, I.C., R.A.S.C. (lance-corporal)	-	1
add	Italian co-operators or civilians		
	General dutymen	-	2
	Mess orderly	-	1

8101

with effect from 30 October 1944.

(File 253/Org-3) (145/1579)

HEADQUARTERS, LAND FORCES ADRIATIC (MA/446/2)

Amendment No. 2.

UNDER (i) Personnel

add	Staff officer, 2nd grade, R.E.	-	1

with effect from 30 October 1944.

(File 757/Org-3) (145/1584)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

33 MILITARY MISSION (NA/241/2)

Amendment No. 7.

UNDER (i) Personnel

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH
Staff duties and operations

add Clerks, R.A.S.C. -
Serjeant - 1
Private - 1

with effect from 30 October 1944.

(File 544/Org-3) (145/1586)

WORKS POOL (A.A.I.) R.E. (NA/399/1)

Amendment No. 2.

UNDER (i) Personnel

add Captains - 17
Clerks, R.E. (serjeants) - 17

UNDER (ii) Transport

add Motor-cycles, solo - 17

with effect from 26 August 1944.

(File 357/Org-3) (145/1587)

INCREMENT TO ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (GENERAL) (NA/586/1)

Amendment No. 3.

Reference amendment No. 1.

Amend effective date to read 9 October 1944.

(File 300/Org-3) (146/1523(A))

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

WORKS POOL (A.A.I.) R.E. (NA/399/1)

Amendment No. 2.

UNDER (i) Personnel

add Captains - 17
Clerks, R.E. (serjeants) - 17

UNDER (ii) Transport

add Motor-cycles, solo - 17

with effect from 26 August 1944.

(File 357/Org-3) (145/1587)

INCREMENT TO ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (GENERAL) (NA/586/1)

Amendment No. 3.

Reference amendment No. 1.

Amend effective date to read 9 October 1944.

(File 300/Org-3) (146/1523(A))

8100

CAMOUFLAGE SECTION, NORTH AFRICA (NA/499/1)

This establishment is hereby cancelled w.e.f. 15 July 1944.

(File 501/Org-3) (146/ -)
(138/ -)

ALLIED (SOVIET) CONTROL COMMISSION ROUMANIA BRITISH MISSION (NA/557/1)

Amendment No. 2.

UNDER (i) Personnel

add Paymaster (captain) - 1

with effect from 3 November 1944.

(File 593/Org-3) (146/1589)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION BULGARIA BRITISH MISSION (M./571/1)

Amendment No. 3.

UNDER (i) Personnel

add Staff paymaster, 2nd class (major) - 1

with effect from 9 October 1944.

(File 589/Org-3) (146/1589(A))

HEADQUARTERS, VIS BRIGADE (M./491/1)

Amendment No. 1.

Amend title to read "HEADQUARTERS, ADRIATIC BRIGADE"

(File 737/Org-3) (146/1601(A))

ALLIED CONROL COMMISSION HUNGARY BRITISH MISSION (M./590/1)

Amendment No. 2.

UNDER (i) Personnel

add Paymaster (captain) - 1

with effect from 16 October 1944.

(File 596/Org-3) (146/1589(B))

POOL AREA STAFF OFFICERS (LABOUR) (M./424/1)

Amendment No. 3.

Reference amendment No. 1 issued week ending 14 October 1944

Amend to read Amendment No. 2.

(File /Org-3) (Ed)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Amendment No. 1.

Amend title to read "HEADQUARTERS, ADRIATIC BRIGADE"

(File B7/Org-3) (146/1601(A))

ALLIED CONROL COMMISSION HUNGARY BRITISH MISSION (M/590/1)

Amendment No. 2.

UNDER (i) Personnel

add Paymaster (captain) - 1

with effect from 16 October 1944.

(File 596/Org-3) (146/1589(B))

POOL AREA STAFF OFFICERS (LABOUR) (M/424/1)

Amendment No. 3.

Reference amendment No. 1 issued week ending 14 October 1944

Amend to read Amendment No. 2.

(File /Org-3) (Ed)

PARACHUTE INTERVIEW BOARD (MEDITERRANEAN THEATRE) (M/410/1) 8099

This establishment is cancelled w.e.f. 29 September 1944.

(File 470/Org-3) (136/1465)

RADAR EQUIPMENT SECTION, R.A. (M/435/1)

This establishment is cancelled w.e.f. 12 June 1944.

(File 727/Org-3) (127/1145)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

ROYAL SIGNALS REINFORCEMENT TRAINING DEPOT AND SCHOOL OF SIGNALS
(NA/286/1)

Amendment No. 7.

UNDER (i) Personnel

add new section Driver-operators training section

Instructors -	
Lieutenants	- 4
Serjeants	- 8
Lance-serjeants	- 2
Corporals	- 3
Lance-corporals	- 14
Signalmen	- 16

UNDER (ii) Transport

add Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 2, G.S. - 1 (may be class V)

with effect from 28 August 1944.

(File 666/Org-3) (146/1590)

BRITISH LIAISON UNIT (for Gruppo di Combattimenti) NORTH AFRICA (NA/508/1)

Amendment No. 1.

UNDER (i) Personnel

SERVICES

add Brigade ordnance warrant officers - 3

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

General dutyman (private)	- 1
A.C.C. - Cook (private)	- 1

with effect from 3 November 1944.

(File 758/Org-3) (146/1598(a))

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Signalmen - 14
- 16

UNDER (ii) Transport

add Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 2, G.S. - 1 (may be class V)

with effect from 28 August 1944.

(File 666/Org-3)

(146/1590)

BRITISH LIAISON UNIT (for Gruppo di Combattimenti) NORTH AFRICA (NA/508/1)

Amendment No. 1.

UNDER (i) Personnel

SERVICES

add Brigade ordnance warrant officers - 3

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

General dutyman (private) - 1
A.C.C. - Cook (private) - 1

with effect from 3 November 1944.

(File 758/Org-3)

(146/1598(A))

2ND ECHELON (INDIAN) POSTAL UNIT (NA/501/1) 8098

Amendment No. 1.

Add NOTE "This establishment is for a basic force of 2 INDIAN DIVISIONS. Four additional clerks will be provided for each additional Indian division in the theatre on a pro rata basis."

with effect from 3 November 1944.

(File 644/Org-3)

(146/1594(A))

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Amendment No. 1.

UNDER (i) Personnel.

delete	all existing detail	
insert	Captain	- 1
	Company quartermaster-serjeant	- 1
	Clerk	- 1

with effect from 20 October 1944.

(File 319/Org-3) (146/1596)

A MOUNTAIN REGIMENT, R.A., NORTH AFRICA (M./159/2)

Amendment No. 4.

Amend sub-title to read "(Composed of British and Basuto personnel)"

UNDER (i) Personnel

for substitute	'It' (Italian) in column headings throughout 'Bas' (Basuto)	
delete	All officers under columns as headed	
amend	Total, officers to read - 28	
	Regimental ammunition column - Basuto	
add	Gunner	- 1
	Three batteries (each) - Battery headquarters - Basuto	
add	Gunner	- 1
	ATTACHED	
	Regimental headquarters - (British)	
add	A.A.P.C. - Captain	- 1
	Regimental ammunition column - (British)	
add	A.A.P.C. - Subaltern	- 1
	Three batteries (each) - Battery headquarters - (British)	
add	A.A.P.C. - Subaltern	- 1

amend totals accordingly.

UNDER (ii) Distribution of trucks, cars and M/C and car trailers(?) 2(?)3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

to read "(Composed of British and Basuto personnel)"

UNDER (i) Personnel

for 'It' (Italian) in column headings throughout
substitute 'Bas' (Basuto)

delete All officers under columns as headed
amend Total, officers to read - 28

Regimental ammunition column - Basuto

add Gunner - 1

Three batteries (each) - Battery headquarters - Basuto

add Gunner - 1

ATTACHED

Regimental headquarters - (British)

add A.A.P.C. - Captain - 1

Regimental ammunition column - (British)

add A.A.P.C. - Subaltern - 1

Three batteries (each) - Battery headquarters - (British)

add A.A.P.C. - Subaltern - 1

amend totals accordingly.

UNDER (ii) Distribution of tradesmen, rank and file and non-tradesmen

8097

Non-tradesmen -

Regimental ammunition column - (Basuto)

add Batman-groom - 1

Three batteries (each) - Battery headquarters - (Basuto)

add Batman-groom - 1

UNDER (iii) Horses

Total - Basuto

against Officers delete - 1

insert A.A.P.C. officers /1-/1/-/1/-/-/-/1/-/5/-/5/

amend all totals accordingly.

Delete footnote (g) and all detail.

with effect from 3 November 1944.

(File 511/Org-3) (146/1593)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

ROYAL ARTILLERY TRAINING DEPOT (NA/387/1)

Amendment No. 8.

UNDER (i) Personnel

HEADQUARTERS - Attached

add R.E.M.E. - Major - 1

against MAINTENANCE SECTION

insert "(Designed to employ approximately 25 civilians for vehicle work)"

MAINTENANCE SECTION - Attached

delete R.E.M.E. and all detail

substitute

DETAIL	Officers	Warrant officers class I	Warrant officers class II	Staff-sergeants	Sergeants	Lance-sergeants	Corporals	Lance-corporals	Privates	Total
R.E.M.E. -										
Lieutenant	1									1
Armament artificers -										
Field		1		1						2
Vehicle			1	1						2
Instruments, field				1						1
Wireless				1						1
Armourer					1					1
Blacksmith								1		1
Carpenter								1		1
Clerks, technical (R.E.M.E.)					1				1	2
Driver-mechanics							1		3	4
Electricians, vehicle and plant					1				1	2
Fitters					1		2	2	4	9
Instrument mechanics (field)							1		2	3
Sheet-metal worker								1		1
Storemen, technical							1		1	2
Telecommunication mechanics (field)							1		2	3
Vehicle-mechanics (includes 4 A.F.V. trained)							2	2	12	16
Welder (electric)								1		1
Driver [illegible]										

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

DETAIL	Officers	Warrant officers class I	Warrant officers class II	Staff-sergeants	Sergeants	Lance-sergeants	Corporals	Lance-corporals	Privates	Total
R.E.M.E. -										
Lieutenant	1									1
Armament artificers -										
Field		1		1						2
Vehicle			1	1						2
Instruments, field				1						1
Wireless				1						1
Armourer					1			1		2
Blacksmith								1		1
Carpenter					1				1	2
Clerks, technical (R.E.M.E.)							1		3	4
Driver-mechanics					1				1	2
Electricians, vehicle and plant					1		2	2	4	9
Fitters							1		2	3
Instrument mechanics (field)								1		1
Sheet-metal worker							1		1	2
Storemen, technical							1		2	3
Telecommunication mechanics (field)										
Vehicle-mechanics (includes 4 A.F.V. trained)							2	2	12	16
Welder (electric)								1		1
Drivers, I.C.									2	2
Motor-cyclist									1	1

(ii) Transport

UNDER

R.E.M.E. maintenance section

add	Motor-cycle, solo	- 1
	Car, 2-seater, 4 x 2	- 1
	Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.	- 1
	Truck, 15-cwt, type KL	- 1
	Lorry, 3-ton, 4-wheeled or 6-wheeled, machinery, type 'Z'	- 1
	10-ton heavy wrecker	- 1

with effect from 3 November 1944.

(146/1597)

(File 662/Org-3)

8596

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

BASIC PROVOST UNIT (I/48/2 - Ind)

N.A. Amendment No. 1.

UNDER (i) Personnel

add	Subalterns	- 2
	Storeman (lance-corporal)	- 1
	Clerk (any arm) (lance-corporal)	- 1
	Batman-driver (lance-corporal)	- 1

UNDER NOTE 1.

delete	(i) and detail
for	(ii), (iii) and detail
substitute	(i), (ii) and detail

with effect from 21 June 1944.

(File 643/Org-3) {112/126/1181}

A.G.R.A. TRAINING CENTRE WORKSHOP, R.E.M.E. (N./438/1)

Amendment No. 1.

UNDER (i) Personnel

add	Staff-serjeants - Armament artificers	- 2
	Serjeants - Armourer	- 1
	Artisan	- 1
	Corporals - Artisans	- 2
	Lance-corporal - Artisan	- 1
	Craftsmen, drivers and privates - Artisans	- 5

UNDER	Craftsmen, drivers and privates	
delete	Non-tradesmen	
insert	Italian co-operators or civilians	
	General dutymen	- 3

UNDER (ii) Distribution of other ranks by trades and duties.

2005

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

(i), (ii) and detail

with effect from 21 June 1944.

(File 643/Org-3)

(112/126/1181)

A.G.R.A. TRAINING CENTRE WORKSHOP, R.E.M.E. (NA/438/1)

Amendment No. 1.

UNDER (i) Personnel

add

Staff-serjeants -
- Armament artificers - 2

Serjeants -
- Armourer - 1
- Artisan - 1

Corporals -
- Artisans - 2

Lance-corporal -
- Artisan - 1

Craftsmen, drivers and privates -
- Artisans - 5

UNDER Craftsmen, drivers and privates

delete Non-tradesmen

insert Italian co-operators or civilians

- General dutymen - 3

UNDER (ii) Distribution of other ranks by trades and duties.

Tradesmen -

8095

add b

- Armament artificers -
  - Instruments, field - 1
  - Wireless - 1
- Armourer - 1
- Artisans -
  - Carpenter - 1
  - Driver-mechanics - 2
  - Fitter (serjeant) - 1
  - Instrument mechanics (field) (includes 1 corporal) - 3
  - Telecommunication mechanics (field) (includes 1 corporal) - 3

delete Fitter (craftsmen) - 1

Non-tradesmen -

delete Driver, I.C. - 1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

A.G.R.A. TRAINING CENTRE WORKSHOP, R.E.M.E. (NA/438/1)

Amendment No. 1 - continued

UNDER (iii) Transport

add

Lorry, 3-ton, 4-wheeled or 6-wheeled, machinery, type 'Z'	- 1
Trailer, 2-wheeled, water, 180-gallons	- 1
Trailer, 2-wheeled, instrument repair	- 1

with effect from 3 November 1944.

(File 719/Org-3) (146/1592)

8094

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

HQ ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY

Tel:- FILFOT 101

1701/G(SD2)

15 Nov 44

SUBJECT:- AFHQ WEC Minutes

OG Fifth (US) Army for British Increment
HQ Main Eighth Army
Land Forces Sub Commission, A.C.

GSI	'Q'	ST	Pro
G(Cam)	RA	Ord	
'A'	RE	RE&E	
A.6 (2)	X	V & R	

One copy of the minutes of meeting No 146 of AFHQ War Establishments Committee is forwarded for information.

for Lieutenant-General,
Chief of General Staff.

8093

RESTRICTED SHEET NO. 1.

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE - ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

MINUTES OF MEETING NO. 146 HELD ON FRIDAY, 3 NOVEMBER 44

Present :

Lt.Col.	C.C. SMYTHE	G-3 (Org)	Deputy Chairman
Major	T.F. BAYNTUM	G-1 (Br)	Members
Capt	D.F. LONGMAN	Q (Army Egpt)	Members
Major	J.E. GALE	Financial Adviser's Branch	Members
Major	J.L.W. CHEYNE	G-3 (Org)	Secretary

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

SERIAL NO.

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 138

(A) CAMOUFLAGE SECTION NORTH AFRICA (N./499/1)

The establishment N./499/1 which was a re-write of XII/200/1 w.e.f. 13 JUL 44, incorporating Amendment No. 1, is cancelled w.e.f. 13 JUL 44.

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 142.

(B) CAMOUFLAGE SECTION NORTH AFRICA (N./499/1)

Amendment No. 2 to this establishment is cancelled w.e.f. 13 JUL 44.

(C) HQ. A.A.I. W.E.C. 29 Serial 326.
CAMOUFLAGE SECTION NORTH AFRICA (N./499/1)

Amendment No. 1 to this establishment is cancelled w.e.f. 13 JUL 44.

(D) CAMOUFLAGE SECTION NORTH AFRICA (XII/200/1)

This establishment is republished as N./4/1 w.e.f. 7 JAN 43.

W.E.C. Meeting No. 2 refers.

(E) CAMOUFLAGE SECTION NORTH AFRICA (N./4/1)

The following amendment, approved w.e.f. 18 FEB 43, is published as Amendment No. 1. to N./4/1.

Add D.divers I C - 4

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

of XII/200/1 w.e.f. 13 JUL 44, incorporating Amendment No. 1, is cancelled w.e.f. 13 JUL 44.

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 142.

(B) CAMOUFLAGE SECTION NORTH AFRICA (N./499/1)

Amendment No. 2 to this establishment is cancelled w.e.f. 13 JUL 44.

(C) HQ. A.A.I. W.E.C. 29 Serial 326.
CAMOUFLAGE SECTION NORTH AFRICA (N./499/1)

Amendment No. 1 to this establishment is cancelled w.e.f. 13 JUL 44.

(D) CAMOUFLAGE SECTION NORTH AFRICA (XII/200/1)

This establishment is republished as N./4/1 w.e.f. 7 JAN 43.

W.E.C. Meeting No. 2 refers.

(E) CAMOUFLAGE SECTION NORTH AFRICA (N./4/1)

The following amendment, approved w.e.f. 18 FEB 43, is published as Amendment No. 1. to N./4/1.

Add	Drivers, I.C.	- 4
Add	Batman-driver	- 1
Delete	Batmen	- 1
Add	Cars 2 str 4 x 2	- 1
	Trucks 15 cwt 4 x 2	- 4

W.E.C. Meeting 4 Serial 51 refers.

(F) CAMOUFLAGE SECTION NORTH AFRICA (N./4/1)

The following amendment approved w.e.f. 5 OCT 44 is published as Amendment No. 2 to N./4/1.

Delete	Car 2 str 4 x 2	- 1
Add	Car 5 cwt 4 x 4	- 1
Add	Trailer 15 cwt 2 wheeled 180 gallons	- 1

(HQ. A.A.I. W.E.C. 29 Serial 326 refers)

(File 501/Org-3)

8392

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO.

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 138.

REDUNT PURCHASING COMMISSION (XII/1105/1)

Correct minute to read as follows :-

"This establishment has been re-written as N./498/1 w.e.f. 13 JUL 44 incorporating Amendment No. 1."

This will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2. to N./498/1.
(File 615/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 143.

1555 DOCKS WORKSHOP SECTION R.E. NORTH AFRICA (N./600/1)

For Other Ranks - 29 read Other Ranks - 20.

(File 460/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 143.

1565 (A) HEADQUARTERS NO. 3 DISTRICT (NA/264/1)

under attached to General Staff

for Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C.
read Clerks, general duties, R. Signals.

(File 625/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 131.

1410 HEADQUARTERS ALLIED P.W. REPATRIATION UNIT (N./352/1)

War Office have NOT approved the upgrading of the Comd from Lieut-Colonel to Colonel.

Authority:- War Office cable 89751 SD 3(c) dated 31 Oct 44.

(File 686/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 140.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

For Other Ranks - 29 read Other Ranks - 20.

(File 460/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 143.

1565 (A) HEADQUARTERS NO. 3 DISTRICT (N./264/1)

under attached to General Staff

for Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C.
read Clerks, general duties, R. Signals.

(File 625/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No.131.

1410 HEADQUARTERS ALLIED P.W. REPATRIATION UNIT (N./352/1)

War Office have NOT approved the upgrading of the Cond from Lieut-Colonel to Colonel.

Authority:- War Office cable 89751 SD 3(c) dated 31 Oct 44.

(File 686/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No.140.

1523 (A) INCREMENT TO A.F.H.Q. (GENERAL)(N./586/1)

Amend effective date to read 9 Oct 44 NOT 1 Sep 44.

(File 300/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No.140.

1523 (A) ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (N./30/3)
G-2 Intelligence

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44.

Add Liaison Officer to MAAF (GSO III) - 1

Will be incorporated in Amendment No. 31

(File 300/Org-3 & 254/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO.

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 140.

1523 (A) ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (N./30/3)
G-2 Intelligence

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 9 Oct 44.

Delete Liaison Officer to MLAF (GSO III) - 1

Will be incorporated in Amendment No. 31.

(File 300/Org-3 & 254/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 143.

1563 (A) FIELD COOKERY TRAINING CENTRE A.C.C. NORTH AFRICA (N./251/1)

This minute is cancelled w.e.f. 23 Oct 44.

The above establishment will continue in being.

(File 608/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 87.

942 (A) HEADQUARTERS PROVOST COMPANY (CIP) OVERSEAS (IV/132/1)

The War Office have approved the following amendment w.e.f. 20 Sep 44 and are issuing the new war establishment IV/132/2 incorporating this amendment.

Delete	C.S.M.	- 1
Add	R.S.M.	- 1
	L/Cols	- 2
Delete	Bicycle	- 1
	Car 2 str 4 x 2	- 1
Add	Motor cycle, solo	- 1
	Car 4 str 4 x 2	- 1
	Truck 15 cwt 4 x 2 G.S.	- 1

Authority:- War Office cable 79073 SD3 dated 23 Sep 44.

(File 495/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 87.

942

8091

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

The above establishment will continue in being.

(File 608/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 87.

942 (A) HEADQUARTERS PROVOST COMPANY (CMP) OVERSEAS (IV/132/1)

The War Office have approved the following amendment w.e.f. 20 Sep 44 and are issuing the new war establishment IV/132/2 incorporating this amendment.

Delete	C.S.M.	- 1
Add	R.S.M.	- 1
	L/Cols	- 2
Delete	Bicycle	- 1
	Car 2 str 4 x 2	- 1
Add	Motor cycle, solo	- 1
	Car 4 str 4 x 2	- 1
	Truck 15 cwt 4 x 2 G.S.	- 1

Authority:- War Office cable 79073 SD3 dated 23 Sep 44.

(File 495/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 87.

8091

942 (B) PROVOST SECTION C.M.P. (P) OVERSEAS (IV/133/1)

The War Office have approved the following amendment w.e.f. 20 Sep 44 and are issuing the new war establishment IV/132/1 incorporating this amendment.

Add	Corporal	- 1
	L/Cpls	- 6
Add	Bicycles	- 2
	Truck 15 cwt 4 x 2 G.S.	- 1
Delete	Motor cycle, solo	- 1

Authority:- War Office cable 79073 SD3 dated 23 Sep 44.

(File 495/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO.

Addition to minutes

MILITARY ESTABLISHMENT NO. 66 (VIII/795/1)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been promulgated w.e.f. 12 Apr 44.

Add footnote (A)

Against sigs personnel quote

Sjts to include	2	cipher ops.
Cpls to include	197	ops wireless and line.
	10	electricians sigs or instrument mechanics.
	2	fitters sigs.
	8	cipher ops.

(File 714/Org-3)

MINUTES OF MEETING NO. 146.

1589 ALLIED (SOVIET) CONTROL COMMISSION ROUMANIA BRITISH MISSION (M/557/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 3 Nov 44.

Add Paymaster (Capt) - 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

(File 593/Org-3)

1589 (A) ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION BULGARIA BRITISH MISSION (M/571/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 9 Oct 44.

Add Staff Paymaster (Major) - 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 3.

(File 589/Org-3)

1589 (B) ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION HUNGARY BRITISH MISSION (M/590/1)

The following amendment

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

2 Fitters sigs.
8 cipher ops.

(File 714/Org-3)

MINUTES OF MEETING NO. 146.

1589 ALLIED (SOVIET) CONTROL COMMISSION ROUMANIA
BRITISH MISSION (M/557/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 3 Nov 44.

Add Paymaster (Capt) - 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

(File 593/Org-3)

1589 (A) ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION BULGARIA BRITISH MISSION (M/571/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 9 Oct 44.

Add Staff Paymaster (Major) - 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 3.

(File 589/Org-3)

1589 (B) ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION HUNGARY BRITISH MISSION (M/590/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 16 Oct 44.

Add Paymaster (Capt) - 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

(File 596/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO.

1590 R. SIGS REINFORCEMENT TRAINING DEPOT AND SCHOOL OF SIGS (N./286/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 28 Aug 44.

Add new section Dvr Operators Trg Sec

Instructors	Lieuts	- 4
	Sjts	- 8
	L/Sjts	- 2
	Cpls	- 3
	L/Cpls	- 14
	Sigmn	- 16

under (ii) Transport

Add Lorry, 3 ton 4 x 2 G.S. - 1 (may be class V)

Subject to review 31 Dec 44.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 7.

(File 666/Org-3)

1591 HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY (NA/13/5)

The upgrading of G.S.O. II (I(c)) to G.S.O. I (I(c)) from 13 May to 28 Aug was NOT approved.

(W.E.C. 135 Serial 1459 refers)

(File 357/Org-3)

1592 A.G.R.A. TRAINING CENTRE WORKSHOP R.E.M.E. (N./438/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 3 Nov 44.

under (i) Personnel

Add	Staff Serjeants -	
	Armament Artificers	- 2
	Serjeants -	
	Armourer	- 1
	Artisans	- 1
	Corporals -	
		- 2

8090

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Add Lorry, 3 ton 4 x 2 G.S. - 1
(may be class V)

Subject to review 31 Dec 44.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 7.

(File 666/Org-3)

1591 HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY (N./13/5)

The upgrading of G.S.O. II (I(c)) to G.S.O. I (I(c)) from 13 May to 28 Aug was NOT approved.

(M.E.C. 135 Serial 1459 refers)

(File 357/Org-3)

1592 A.G.R.A. TRAINING CENTRE WORKSHOP R.E.M.E. (N./438/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 3 Nov 44.

under (i) Personnel

Add Staff Serjeants -
Armament Artificers - 2
Serjeants -
Armourer - 1
Artisans - 1
Corporals -
Artisans - 2
Lance-corporals -
Carpenter - 1
Craftsmen, drivers & privates -
Artisans - 5

Delete under Craftsmen, Drivers and Privates -
Non-tradesman - 1

Add new Section Italian Co-operators or Civilians
General dutymen - 3

Add under (ii) Transport

Lorry, 3 ton 6 wh or 4 wh
Machy, Type Z - 1
Trailer 2 wh Instrument Repair - 1
Trailer 2 wh 100 gall water - 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

(File 719/Org-3)

8090

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO. 1593

MOUNTAIN REGIMENT R.A. (NA/159/2)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 3 Nov 44.

Add under attached

A.A.P.C. Offrs (Capts)	-	1
(Subalterns)	-	4
Gunners (Basutos)	-	4

Add under Horses for

Officers (A.A.P.C.)	-	4

Delete in title "composed of British and Italian personnel" and all reference to Italians.

and substitute "composed of British and BASUTO personnel", and 'BASUTOS' wherever the words 'Italian' appear.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 4.

(File 511/Org-3)

1594 (A) 2nd ECHELON (INDIAN) POSTAL UNIT (II/501/1)

The following amendment was recommended to ARMINDIA w.e.f. 3 Nov 44.

Add general note as follows :-

"The above establishment is for a basic force of 2 Indian Divisions. Four additional clerks will be provided for each additional Indian Division in the theatre on a pro rata basis".

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

(File 644/Org-3)

1594 (B) INDIAN DIVISIONAL POSTAL UNIT (III/68-B/1)

The following amendment was recommended to ARMINDIA w.e.f. 3 Nov 44.

Add	Drivers (RIASC) MT	-	4
Add	Trucks 15 cwt 4 x 2 G.S.	-	2
	Lorries 3 ton 4 x 4 G.S.	-	3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

personnel", and 'B.SUTOS' wherever the words 'Italian' appear.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 4.

(File 511/Org-3)

1594 (A) 2nd ECHELON (INDIAN) POSTAL UNIT (I./501/1)

The following amendment was recommended to ARMINDIA w.e.f. 3 Nov 44.

Add general note as follows :-

"The above establishment is for a basic force of 2 Indian Divisions. Four additional clerks will be provided for each additional Indian Division in the theatre on a pro rata basis".

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

(File 644/Org-3)

1594 (B) INDIAN DIVISIONAL POSTAL UNIT (III/68-B/1)

The following amendment was recommended to A.INDL. w.e.f. 3 Nov 44.

Add	Drivers (RLSC) MT	- 4
Add	Trucks 15 cwt 4 x 2 G.S.	- 2
	Lorries 3 ton 4 x 4 G.S. fitted with wardian shelter	- 3
Delete	Cars 5 cwt 4 x 4	- 3

This will be promulgated as M.A. amendment applicable to this theatre only when approval of GHQ INDIA received.

(File 644/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO.

1595 AIR SUPPLY BASE R.A.S.C. NORTH AFRICA

The establishment NA/610/1 was approved w.e.f. 3 Nov 44.
This consists of Officers - 3, Other Ranks - 54 and transport.
One Car 2 str 4 x 2 was NOT approved and drivers were adjusted accordingly. Relief drivers in Transport Section - 2 were NOT approved.

(File 599/Org-3)

1596 YUGO SLAV REFUGEE CAMP (NA/453/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 20 Nov 44.

Under (i) Personnel

Delete all detail.

Substitute	Captain	- 1
	C.Q.M.S.	- 1
	Clerks	- 1

The establishment as amended will be subject to review 1 Jan 45.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

(File 319/Org-3)

1597 ROYAL ARTILLERY TRAINING DEPOT (NA/387/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 3 Nov 44.

Under HEADQUARTERS

Add R.E.M.E. - Major - 1

Under MAINTENANCE SECTION

Delete "Maintenance Section" and all detail.

Substitute new section "Maintenance Section - designed to employ approx 25 civilians for veh work". This section consists of Officer - 1 and Other Ranks - 55.

8089

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

[illegible] (NA/453/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 20 Nov 44.

Under (i) Personnel

Delete all detail.

Substitute	Captain	- 1
	C.Q.M.S.	- 1
	Clerks	- 1

The establishment as amended will be subject to review 1 Jan 45.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

(File 319/Org-3)

1597 ROYAL ARTILLERY TRAINING DEPOT (NA/387/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 3 Nov 44.

Under HEADQUARTERS

Add R.E.M.E. - Major - 1

Under MAINTENANCE SECTION

Delete "Maintenance Section" and all detail.

Substitute new section "Maintenance Section - designed to employ approx 25 civilians for veh work." This section consists of Officer - 1 and Other Ranks - 55.

8089

Under (ii) Transport

Add	10 ton, Heavy Wrecker	- 1
	Lorry 3 ton, 6 wh or 4 wh Machinery, Type Z	- 1
	Truck 15 cwt, type KL	- 1
	Truck 15 cwt, G.S.	- 1
	Car 2 str, 4 x 2	- 1
	Motor cycle	- 1

It was agreed that these vehicles might be class V.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 8.

(File 662/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO.

1598 (A) B.L.U. TO AN ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP (M./508/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 3 Nov 44.

Add	B.O.W.Os.	-	3
	General dutyman (pte)	-	1
	Cook, A.C.C. (pte)	-	1

The proposal to increase transport on this establishment was deferred.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

(File 758/Org-3)

1599 AN ITALIAN INCREMENT TO A BRITISH LIAISON UNIT (M./509/1)

The proposal was deferred.

(File 758/Org-3)

1599 (A) H.A.A. BATTERY (MOBILE) (III/219/1)
H.A.A. BATTERY (SEMI-MOBILE) (III/120/3)

The following amendment was recommended to War Office w.e.f. 3 Nov 44.

Delete	Telecomm Mech (Cpl)	-	1

1599 (B) A HEAVY ANTI-AIRCRAFT WORKSHOP TYPE 'A' R.E.M.E. (III/204/3)
A HEAVY ANTI-AIRCRAFT WORKSHOP TYPE 'B' R.E.M.E. (III/211/3)

The following amendment was recommended to War Office w.e.f. 3 Nov 44.

Under Telecomm Sec

Delete	L/Cpls	-	1
	Craftsmen	-	3
Add	Cpls - Artisans	-	7

(W.E.C. No. 123 Serial 1304(A) refers)

(File 692/Org-3)

1600(A) HEADQUARTERS 'A' FORCE (VIII/477/2)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

(File 750/Org-3)

1599 (A) H.A.A. BATTERY (MOBILE) (III/219/1)
H.A.A. BATTERY (SEMI-MOBILE) (III/12D/3)

The following amendment was recommended to War Office w.e.f. 3 Nov 44.

Delete Telecomm Mech (Cpl) - 1

1599 (B) A HEAVY ANTI-AIRCRAFT WORKSHOP TYPE 'A' R.E.M.E. (III/204/3)
A HEAVY ANTI-AIRCRAFT WORKSHOP TYPE 'B' R.E.M.E. (III/211/3)

The following amendment was recommended to War Office w.e.f. 3 Nov 44.

Under Telecomm Sec

Delete	L/Cpls	- 1
	Craftsmen	- 3
Add	Cpls - Artisans	- 7

(W.E.C. No. 123 Serial 1304(A) refers)

(File 692/Org-3)

1600(A) HEADQUARTERS 'A' FORCE (VIII/477/2)
1600(B)

These proposals were deferred.

(File 362/Org-3)

1601 HEADQUARTERS EIGHTH ARMY (N./223/1)

The appointment of B.G.S. (Ops) was reviewed and its continuation recommended to War Office.

(File 500/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO.

1601 (A) HEADQUARTERS VIS BRIGADE (M/491/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 3 Nov 44.

Amend title to read -

HEADQUARTERS ADRIATIC BRIGADE.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.
(File 737/Org-3)

1601 (B) RASC/RAOC PORT DETACHMENT (BALKANS) NORTH AFRICA

The establishment M/611/1 was approved w.e.f. 3 Nov 44. This is a re-write of VI/1379/1 and consists of :-

RASC Officers - 4, Other Ranks - 9

RAOC Officers - 2, Other Ranks - 6

Adm appointments (may be filled by any arm of service) - Other Ranks - 6

(File 737/Org-3)

1601 (C) MOBILE LAUNDRY AND BATH UNIT (ITALIAN ARMY)

Copies requested from 10 Pub Depot 988

The establishment M/612/1 was approved w.e.f. 3 Nov 44. This consists of Officers - 3, Other Ranks - 63 and transport. Consequently the establishments M/579/1 and M/580/1 will NOT be published.

(M.E.C. 139 Serials 1510(F) and 1510(G) refer)

(File 758/Org-3)

New War Establishments will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

C.C. Smythe 10 Nov 44 8:88

JLWC/jrm
Date - 10 November 44.

C.C. SMYTHE,
Lt.Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Ests C'tee, Allied Force Headquarters

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

(File 737/Org-3)

1601 (B) RASC/RAOC PORT DETACHMENT (BALKANS) NORTH AFRICA

The establishment NA/611/1 was approved w.e.f. 3 Nov 44. This is a re-write of VI/1379/1 and consists of :-

RASC Officers - 4, Other Ranks - 9

RAOC Officers - 2, Other Ranks - 6

Adm appointments (may be filled by any arm of service) - Other Ranks - 6

(File 737/Org-3)

1601 (C) A MOBILE LAUNDRY AND BATH UNIT (ITALIAN ARMY)

Copies required from 10 Pub Depot 1988

The establishment NA/612/1 was approved w.e.f. 3 Nov 44. This consists of Officers - 3, Other Ranks - 63 and transport. Consequently the establishments NA/579/1 and NA/580/1 will NOT be published.

(W.E.C. 139 Serials 1510(F) and 1510(G) refer)

(File 758/Org-3)

New War Establishments will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

C.C.S. 452 1HC 8.88

JLC/jmn
Date - 10 November 44.

C.C. SMYTHE,
Lt.Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Ests C'tee, Allied Force Headquarters

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

DISTRIBUTION :

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Br) }
Financial Adviser } Members
Q (Army Eqpt) }

Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant-General
G-1 (Br) A-1
Dep Mil Sec
Q (Maint)
Chaplain
Ord (Br)
Camp Commandant .. .. 2 copies
Supervising Officer, A.F.H.Q.
G-2 (Br)
G-3 (Trg) .. .. 2 copies
G-3 (Org-2) Manpower
G-3 (Org-4)

HQ. A.A.I. G(SD).. .. .. 20 copies
HQ. North Africa District.. .. .. .. 7 copies
HQ. No. 1 District .. .. 2 copies
HQ. No. 2 District .. .. 2 copies
HQ. No. 3 District .. .. 2 copies
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office, S.D.3.) .. .. 2 copies
GHQ. 2nd Echelon .... 3 copies
GHQ. Middle East Forces
Deputy Paymaster-in-Chief
HQ. Infantry .. .. 2 copies
Dep Mil Sec, HQ. A.A.I.
Q (Army Eqpt), A.A.I. (Adm Ech)

Welfare
Signals
R.E.M.E.
Fd Arty Sec
V & R
Postal
G-1 (Br) A-6
Sup & Tpt
5 Airborne Div (Plans)
Catering
P.M. (Br)
Liaison

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

HQ ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY

Tel:- FIRPOT 101

1701/G(SD2)

15 Nov 44

SUBJECT:- AFHQ WEC Minutes

CG Fifth (US) Army for Britist Increment
HQ Main Eighth Army
Land Forces Sub Commission, A.C.

'A'	Med
A.6 (2)	Ord
'Q'	REME
RA	Pay
Chaplain	Lab
ST	HQ R.A.C.

One copy of the minutes of meeting No 144 of AFHQ War Establishments Committee is forwarded for information.

for Lieutenant-General,
Chief of General Staff.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

SHEET NO. 1.

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE - ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
MINUTES OF MEETING NO. 144 HELD ON MONDAY 27 NOVEMBER 44.

Present :

Lt.Col.	C.C. SMITH	G-3 (Org)	Deputy Chairman
Lt.Col.	R.L. MICHELSON	Q (Army Eqpt)	Members
Major	R.A. Mac FADYEN	G-1 (Br)	Members
Major	R.L. GALE	Financial Adviser's Branch	Members
Major	J.L.N. CREMIN	G-3 (Org)	Secretary

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

SERIAL NO.

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 62.

754 BRITISH CADRE FOR PACK TRANSPORT COMPANY (DILUTED) NORTH AFRICA (NA/298/2)

This establishment is re-written as NA/298/2 w.e.f. 17 Aug 44 incorporating Amendments 1 to 3 to NA/298/1.

(File 688/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 118.

1249 ANIMAL TRANSPORT AND MOTOR TRANSPORT TRAINING WING R.I.A.S.C. (NA/478/1)

The following amendment is approved.

Amend effective date of War Establishment to read 10 JUN 44.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

(File 643/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 126.

1340 INDIAN INFANTRY SPECIALIST SCHOOL (NA/507/1)

G.H.Q. INDIA have approved this establishment w.e.f. 25 Aug 44. 8096

Authority:- AFHQINDIA cable 65567/SD7 dated 4 Oct 44.

(File 658/Org-3)

[illegible] FOR EACH TRANSPORT COMPANY (DILUTED) NORTH AFRICA (M/298/2)

This establishment is re-written as M/298/2 w.e.f. 17 Aug 44 incorporating Amendments 1 to 3 to M/298/1.

(File 688/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 118.

1249 AERIAL TRANSPORT AND MOTOR TRANSPORT TRAINING WING R.I.A.S.C. (M/476/1)

The following amendment is approved.

Amend effective date of War Establishment to read 10 JUN 44.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

(File 643/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 126.

1340 INDIAN INFANTRY SPECIALIST SCHOOL (H/507/1)

G.H.Q. INDIA have approved this establishment w.e.f. 25 Aug 44. 8086

Authority:- AFHINDIA cable 65567/SD7 dated 4 Oct 44.

(File 658/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 126.

1346 ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT AND ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION (UA/266/2)

The Committee having approved the following amendment w.e.f. 25 Aug 44, it will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

Add Staff Officers 2nd grade - 115
Staff Officers 3rd grade - 135

(File 423/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO.

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 130.

1397 HEADQUARTERS NORTH AFRICA DISTRICT (N./134/2)

Amend date of review to read 9 Dec 44.

(File 496/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 130.

1397 HEADQUARTERS NORTH AFRICA DISTRICT (N./134/2)

War Office have approved the continuation of the appointment of Brig I.C. Adm, subject to review 9 Dec 43.

Authority:- War Office cable 87769 SD3 dated 24 Oct 44.

(File 496/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 133.

1430 ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (N./30/3)
Military Government.

Delete minute 1430 to W.E.C. Meeting 133.

Amendment No. 30 will be issued w.e.f. 18 Sep 44 to adjust.

(File 268/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

1429 HEADQUARTERS NORTH AFRICA DISTRICT (M/134/2)

War Office have approved the continuation of the appointment of Brig I.C. Adm, subject to review 9 Dec 43.

Authority:- War Office cable 87769 SD3 dated 24 Oct 44.

(File 496/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 133.

1430 ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (M/30/3)
Military Government.

Delete minute 1430 to W.E.C. Meeting 133.

Amendment No. 30 will be issued w.e.f. 18 Sep 44 to adjust.

(File 288/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 134.

1453 (C) ALLIED (SOVIET) CONTROL COMMISSION ROUMANIA BRITISH MISSION (M/557/1)

The following editorial amendment will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

Under Administrative Staff

Delete Military Police C.M.P. 1. 2. 13 - 16

Under attached Para 4.

Add (g) One section C.M.P. (P) (W.E. IV/195/1)
Other Ranks - 16

(File 593/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO.

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 136.

1479 (X) ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (W/30/3)
Military Government

Delete minute 1479(X) to W.E.C. Meeting 136.

Amendment No.30 will be issued w.e.f. 18 Sep 44 to adjust.

(File 280/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 136.

1478 BRITISH INCREMENT FORCE 140 (W/555/1)

War Office have approved the addition of G.S.O. I (Int) - 1 w.e.f. 29 Sep 44.

Authority:- War Office cable o6066 SD 3 dated 21 Oct 44.

(File 590/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 139.

1513 ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION BULGARIA BRITISH SECTION (W/571/1)

The following editorial amendment will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

Under Administrative Staff

Delete Military Police C.M.P. 1. 2. 13. - 16

Under attached Para 3.

Add (g) One section C.M.P. (P)(W.E. IV/195/1)
Other Ranks - 16

8085

(File 589/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 141.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 136.

1478 BRITISH INCREMENT FORCE 140 (M/555/1)

War Office have approved the addition of G.S.O. I (Int) - 1 w.e.f. 29 Sep 44.

Authority:- War Office cable o6066 SD 3 dated 21 Oct 44.

(File 590/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 139.

1513 ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION BULGARIA BRITISH SECTION (M/571/1)

The following editorial amendment will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

Under Administrative Staff

Delete Military Police C.M.P. 1. 2. 13. - 16

Under attached Para 3.

Add (g) One section C.M.P. (P)(W.E. IV/195/1)
Other Ranks - 16

8085

(File 589/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 141.

1525 DEPUTY DIRECTOR OF ORDNANCE SERVICES L OF C (M/288/3)

Amend line 7 to read :-

"Italian co-operators or civilians 34 and transport.

(File 634/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 141.

1528 ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (M/30/3)
Quartermaster General's Branch

Add to minute 141/1528 A.F.H.Q. (Quartermaster General's Branch) M/30/3.

(File 292/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO.

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 142.

1538 (1) ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION HUNGARY BRITISH MISSION (M/500/1)

The following editorial amendment will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

Under Administrative Staff

Delete Military Police C.M.P. 1. 2. 13 - 16

Under Attached Para 3.

Add (g). One section C.M.P. (P)(W.O. IV/195/1) Other Ranks - 16.

(File 596/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No 126.

1541 (1) BRITISH LIAISON UNIT (M/508/1)

The War Office have approved the establishment M/508/1, including the G.S.O. I - 1, w.e.f. 25 Aug 44.

Subject to review 25 Feb 45.

Authority:- War Office cable 88693 SD 3C dated 27 Oct 44.

(File 750/Org-5)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 129.

1574 ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (M/30/3) G.H.Q. Branch (Log Plans)

The War Office have approved the appointment of A.Q.M.G. - 1 w.e.f. 4 Sep 44.

Authority:- War Office cable 88694 SD 3C dated 27 Oct 44.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020.

Under Attached Para 3.

Add (g). One section C.M.P. (P)(.E. IV/195/1)
Other Ranks - 16.

(File 596/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No 126.

1341 (A) BRITISH LIAISON UNIT (M/508/1)

The War Office have approved the establishment M/508/1, including the G.S.O. I - 1, w.e.f. 25 Aug 44.

Subject to review 25 Feb 45.

Authority:- War Office cable 88693 SD 3C dated 27 Oct 44.

(File 758/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 129.

1374 ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (M/30/3)
G.H.Q. Branch (Log Plans)

The War Office have approved the appointment of A.Q.M.G. - 1 w.e.f. 4 Sep 44.

Authority:- War Office cable 88694 SD 3C dated 27 Oct 44.

(File 257/Org-3)

Addition to minutes

BRITISH CADRE FOR ITALIAN PIONEER LABOUR COMPANY (M/801/1)

The following editorial amendment will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

Delete title

British Cadre for Italian Pioneer Labour Company

Substitute

British Cadre for Italian Pioneer Company

(File 568/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO.

Addition to minutes

ITALIAN PIONEER LABOUR COMPANY (N./810/1)

The following editorial amendment will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

Delete title

Italian Pioneer Labour Company

Substitute

Italian Pioneer Company

(File 568/Org-3)

Addition to minutes

HEADQUARTERS ITALIAN PIONEER LABOUR REGIMENT (N./812/1)

The following editorial amendment will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

Delete title

Headquarters Italian Pioneer Labour Regiment

Substitute

Headquarters Italian Pioneer Regiment

(File 568/Org-3)

Addition to minutes

HEADQUARTERS ITALIAN PIONEER LABOUR BATTALION (N./813/1)

The following editorial amendment will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

Delete title

Headquarters Italian Pioneer Labour Battalion

Substitute

Headquarters Italian Pioneer Battalion

(File 568/Org-3)

8684

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

HEADQUARTERS ITALIAN PIONEER LABOUR REGIMENT (N./812/1)

The following editorial amendment will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

Delete title

Headquarters Italian Pioneer Labour Regiment

Substitute

Headquarters Italian Pioneer Regiment

(File 568/Org-3)

Addition to minutes

HEADQUARTERS ITALIAN PIONEER LABOUR BATTALION (N./813/1)

The following editorial amendment will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

Delete title

Headquarters Italian Pioneer Labour Battalion

Substitute

Headquarters Italian Pioneer Battalion

(File 568/Org-3)

8084

Addition to minutes

INDIAN INFANTRY BATTALION (N./454/1)

G.H.Q. INDIA have approved the addition of Captain - 1 as O.C. Support Coy w.e.f. 2 Aug 44.

This will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

Authority:- AFHQ/INDIA cable 72116/SD7 dated 24 Oct 44.
(File 656/Org-3)

1535

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 141.

HQ., R.A.O.C. (ITALIAN) TRAINING ESTABLISHMENT,(NORTH AFRICA) (N./175/2)

This establishment is cancelled w.e.f. 16 Oct 44 and N./175/1 will NOT be superseded.

(File 566/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO.

Addition to minutes

HEADQUARTERS INFANTRY BRIGADE (II/141/2)

War Office have approved the upgrading of Staff Captain to D.A.A. & Q.M.G. w.e.f. 24 Oct 44.

Authority:- War Office cable 88485 SD3 dated 27 Oct 44.

(File 543/Org-3)

HEADQUARTERS L.A.A. REGIMENT (II/179/2 & III/170/2)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved when Regiments are under command of Armoured Divisions.

Delete

Truck 15 cwt fitted for wireless - 1

Add

Light recce vehicle - 1

This advice is not an authority to implement.

Reference:- War Office cable 86899 SD3 dated 21 Oct 44.

(File 627/Org-3)

War Office have confirmed the undermentioned War Establishments and allotted War Office numbers as follows :-

N.A. No.	Title	W.O. No.
N./516/1	A Mobile Med Unit N.A.	XII/523/1
N./509/1	An Italian Increment to British Liaison Unit N.A.	XII/882/1
N./500/1	An Engineer Store Base Sec N.A.	XII/236/1
N./515/1	Assault Regt Sig Tp, R.Sigs N.A.	XII/507/1
N./381/2	Armd Replacement Gp (Sig Tp) R.Sigs N.	XII/301/2
N./541/1	FNB Sub-Mission (Greece)	VIII/691/1
N./505/1	Gp HQ Pack Tpt Coys (Cyprus Regt) N.	XII/462/1
N./181/1	Italian L of C Wksp REME N. (incl	XII/611P/1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Light recce vehicle

This advice is not an authority to implement.

Reference:- War Office cable 86899 SD3 dated 21 Oct 44.

(File 627/Org-3)

War Office have confirmed the undermentioned War Establishments and allotted War Office numbers as follows :-

N.A. No.	Title	W.O. No.
N./516/1	A Mobile Mod Unit N.A.	XII/523/1
N./509/1	An Italian Increment to British Liaison Unit N.A.	XII/882/1
N./500/1	An Engineer Store Base Sec N.A.	XII/236/1
N./515/1	Assault Regt Sig Tp; R.Sigs N.A.	XII/307/1
N./381/2	Armd Replacement Gp (Sig Tp) R.Sigs N.A.	XII/301/2
N./541/1	FWB Sub-Mission (Greece)	VIII/891/1
N./505/1	Gp HQ Pack Tpt Coys (Cyprus Regt)N.A.	XII/462/1
N./181/1	Italian L of C Wksp REME N.A. (incl amdts 1, 2 & 3)	XII/611P/1
N./464/1	R.A.S.C. Trg Depot, N.A.	XII/463/1
N./494/1	No. 2 Army Film and Photo Sec (Public Relations)	XII/860/2
N./549/1	Collection Post for Ex-Prisoners of War, N.A.	XII/1000/1
N./542/1	Trg Increment (Inf) and British Liaison Unit	XII/883/1
N./806/1	Italian Increment for a Fd Coy RE N.	XII/237/1
N./341/1	HQ Base Ord Depot ALOC N.	XII/599B/1
N./811/1	HQ an Italian Sig Coy N.A.	XII/308/1
N./826/1	Italian Increment to HQ Eighth Army	XII/79/1
N./808/1	Italian Increment to C.E. (Works)N.	XII/238/1
N./825/1	Italian Increment to HQ Forestry Gp R.E. N.A.	XII/240/1
N./809/1	Italian Increment to HQ. A.A.I.	XII/80/1
N./829/1	Tech Maint Sec (Italian) N.	XII/611C/1

Authority:- War Office letter B 2113 (SD 3(c)) dated 24 Oct 44.

(File 301/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

MINUTES OF MEETING NO. 144.

1566 HEADQUARTERS ALLIED FORCES IN ITALY (M./13/5)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 27 Oct 44 the appointment of Staff Paymaster, 1st class (Lieutenant-Colonel) being recommended to War Office :-

Add new section Paystaff

Staff paymaster 1st class (Lt-Col)	- 1
Supervising Offr (Capt)	- 1
Clerks R.A.P.C (Sjt)	- 1
(Pte)	- 1

Add under Supplies and Transport

D.A.D.S.T.	- 1
Clerk (may be M.T.S.C) (Pte)	-1

The addition of Staff Officer, R.Signals (Lieutenant-Colonel) was deferred.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 5.
(File 357/Org-3)

1567 PHYSICAL TRAINING POOL (M./265/1)

(a) The following proposal was recommended to War Office :-

Upgrade Staff Officer for P.T. (Major) to Staff Officer for P.T. (Lt-Col)

(b) The following amendment was approved w.e.f.27 Oct 44:-

Delete	Clerks (incl 1 L/Cpl)	- 2
Substitute	Clerks R.A.S.C (Supply) (incl 1 L/Cpl)	- 2

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.
(File 507/Org-3)

1568 HEADQUARTERS LAND FORCES ADRIATIC (M./446/2)

The addition of G.S.O. I (Liaison) was NOT approved since the circumstances under which it was submitted have now changed, and the present 'G' Staff of L.F.A. is considered adequate for future operations.

(File 737/Org-3)

8083

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

D...D.S.T. - 1
Clerk (may be WRNSC)(Pte)-1

The addition of Staff Officer, R.Signals (Lieutenant-Colonel) was deferred.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 5.
(File 357/Org-3)

1567 PHYSICAL TRAINING POOL (W./265/1)

(a) The following proposal was recommended to War Office :-

Upgrade Staff Officer for P.T. (Major) to Staff Officer for P.T. (Lt-Col)

(b) The following amendment was approved w.e.f.27 Oct 44:-

Delete	Clerks (incl 1 L/Cpl)	- 2
Substitute	Clerks R.SC (Supply)(incl 1 L/Cpl)	- 2

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.
(File 507/Org-3)

1568 HEADQUARTERS LAND FORCES ADRIATIC (W/446/2)

The addition of G.S.O. I (Liaison) was NOT approved since the circumstances under which it was submitted have now changed, and the present 'G' Staff of L.F.A. is considered adequate for future operations.

(File 737/Org-3)

8083

1569. HEADQUARTERS S.O.E.

(a) The following War Establishments were reviewed and recommended to the War Office.

(i) Military Est No. 59 (VIII/793/1)

(ii) Military Est No. 60 (VIII/793/1)

(iii) Military Est No. 61 (VIII/787/1)

This establishment is an amalgamation of Military Ests No. 55 (VIII/791/1) and No. 61 (VIII/787/1) both of which are superseded

4 Drivers I.C. and 2 Batmen were NOT approved and were deleted accordingly. The title of Brig i/c Adm was deleted and D.A. & Q.M.G. (Brig) substituted.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO. 1569 (Contd)

(iv) Military Est No. 63.

This establishment supersedes VIII/789/1.

(v) Military Est No. 66.

This establishment is an amalgamation of Military Ests No. 64 (VIII/781/1) and No. 66 (VIII/795/1) both of which are superseded.

This establishment will be subject to review on 27 Dec 44.

(b) The following War Establishments were reviewed and their cancellation recommended to War Office.

(i) Military Est No. 8 (VIII/255/4)
(ii) Military Est No. 101 (VIII/700/1)
(iii) Military Est No. 57 (VIII/742/1)
(iv) Military Est No. 50 (VIII/589/1)
(v) Military Est No. 51 (VIII/589/1)
(vi) Military Est No. 21 (VIII/782/1)

The following new establishments were recommended to War Office.

(i) Chief Signal Offr (SOE) Balkans
(ii) A Signals Coy HQ
(iii) HQ Signals (modified)
(iv) Signal Office Sub Section (mixed)
(v) A Cipher Section
(vi) A Cipher Section (mixed)
(vii) Signal Park
(viii) Technical Maintenance Section
(ix) Mobile Wireless Detachment
(x) Wireless Section
(xi) Wireless Section (mixed)
(xii) A Signal Training Wing

(c) Certain amendments to the following War Establishments were recommended to War Office :-

(i) Military Est No. 38 (VIII/541/2)
(ii) Military Est No. 40 (VIII/542/1)
(iii) Military Est No. 75 (VIII/674/1)

(File 714/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

(ii) Military Est No. 101 (VIII/700/1)
(iii) Military Est No. 57 (VIII/742/1)
(iv) Military Est No. 50 (VIII/589/1)
(v) Military Est No. 51 (VIII/589/1)
(vi) Military Est No. 21 (VIII/782/1)

The following new establishments were recommended to War Office.

(i) Chief Signal Offr (SOE) Balkans
(ii) A Signals Coy HQ
(iii) HQ Signals (modified)
(iv) Signal Office Sub Section (mixed)
(v) A Cipher Section
(vi) A Cipher Section (mixed)
(vii) Signal Park
(viii) Technical Maintenance Section
(ix) Mobile Wireless Detachment
(x) Wireless Section
(xi) Wireless Section (mixed)
(xii) A Signal Training Wing

(c) **Certain amendments to the following War Establishments were recommended to War Office :-**

(i) Military Est No. 38 (VIII/541/2)
(ii) Military Est No. 40 (VIII/542/1)
(iii) Military Est No. 75 (VIII/674/1)

(File 714/Org-3)

1570 HEADQUARTERS OF AN AREA (NORTH AFRICA)

The establishment N./41/3 was approved w.e.f. 27 Oct 44.

This consists of Officers - 27, Other Ranks - 86, Italian Adm Staff - 24 and transport, and supersedes N./41/2.

(File 617/Org-3)

1571 HEADQUARTERS OF A SUB-AREA (NORTH AFRICA)

The establishment N./118/3 was approved w.e.f. 27 Oct 44.
This consists of Officers - 18, Other Ranks - 52, Italian Adm Staff - 16 and transport and supersedes N./118/2.

(File 617/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO.

1572 A.F.H.Q. STAFF AND SERVICES POOL (NORTH AFRICA)

The establishment N./605/1 was approved w.e.f. 27 Oct 44, the appointments of A.D.C.Es. - 5 being recommended to War Office.
It consists of Officers - 116, Other Ranks - 169, Civilian personnel - 43 and transport.
Note (c) will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.
This establishment is subject to review 27 Dec 44.

(File 602/Org-3)

1573 (A) HEADQUARTERS NO. 1 DISTRICT (N./77/3)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 27 Oct 44.

Delete under Salvage

Area Salvage Officers (Capts)	-	2
Salvage Officers (Subalterns)	-	2
Clerks, general duties, any arm (L/Cpls)	-	2

Delete under Adm Staff

Batman-drivers R.A.S.C.	-	4

Delete under transport

Cars 2 str 4 x 2	-	4

Under Note (b)
Delete "one each for area salvage officers (4)"

Delete Notes 1 and 2.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 9.

(File 486/Org-3)

1573 (B) HEADQUARTERS NO. 2 DISTRICT (N./128/3)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 27 Oct 44.

Delete under General Staff Branch

G.S.O. II (P.D & C.)	-	1

under Miscellaneous Appts

8982

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 27 Oct 44.

Delete under Salvage

Area Salvage Officers (Capts)	- 2
Salvage Officers (Subalterns)	- 2
Clerks, general duties, any arm (L/Cpls)	- 2

Delete under Adm Staff

Batman-drivers R.A.S.C.	- 4

Delete under transport

Cars 2 str 4 x 2	- 4

Under Note (b)
Delete "one each for area salvage officers (4)"

Delete Notes 1 and 2.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 9.

(File 486/Org-3)

1573 (B) HEADQUARTERS NO. 2 DISTRICT (N./128/3)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 27 Oct 44.

Delete under General Staff Branch

G.S.O. II (P.D & C.)	- 1

under Miscellaneous Appts

Chaplains (Pool)	- 5

under Salvage

Area Salvage Officers (Capts)	- 2
Salvage Officers (Subalterns)	- 2
Clerks, general duties, any arm (L/Cpls)	- 2

under Adm Staff

Batman-drivers R.A.S.C.	- 9

under Transport

Cars, 2 str 4 x 2	- 9

under note (f)
delete all detail, substitute "one for Fire Officer"

Delete note (c)

8082

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO. 1573 (B) (Contd)

Delete note as follows "The following will be added for each Area, Sub-Area or Base Sub-Area under command, except in the event of such Area, Sub-Area or Base Sub-Area already having a Catering Adviser on its establishment

Catering Adviser (Capt) A.C.C.	- 1
Batman-driver (Italian)	- 1
Car 2 str 4 x 2	- 1"

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 24.

(File 492/Org-3)

1573 (C) HEADQUARTERS NO. 3 DISTRICT (N/264/2)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 27 Oct 44.

Delete under Salvage

Area Salvage Officers (Capts)	- 2
Salvage Officers (Subalterns)	- 2
Clerks, general duties, any arm (L/Cpls)	- 2

under Miscellaneous Appts

Chaplains (Pool)	- 5

under Adm Staff

Batmen-drivers, civilians	- 9

under Transport

Cars, 2 str 4 x 2	- 9

Delete footnote (b) and detail.

Insert new footnote (b) Including one for Fire Officer.

Delete NOTES 2 and 3 and all detail.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1 to N/264/2.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

(c) The following amendment was approved w.e.f.

Delete under Salvage

Area Salvage Officers (Capts)	- 2
Salvage Officers (Subalterns)	- 2
Clerks, General duties, any arm (L/Cpls)	- 2

under Miscellaneous Appts

Chaplains (Pool)	- 5

under Adm Staff

Batmen-drivers, civilians	- 9

under Transport

Cars, 2 str 4 x 2	- 9

Delete footnote (b) and detail.

Insert new footnote (b) Including one for Fire Officer.

Delete NOTES 2 and 3 and all detail.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1 to W/264/2.

(File 625/Org-3)

1574 (:) HEADQUARTERS NORTH AFRICA DISTRICT (W/134/2)

(a) The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 1 Oct 44.

Delete under R.E.M.E.

A.D.M.E.	- 1

Add under General Staff Branch

Clerk R.A.S.C. WO II	- 1

Add under Branch of the Adjutant and Quartermaster General

Clerk R.A.S.C. (L/Cpl)	- 1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO. 1574 (A) (Contd)

under Transport personnel

Add	Vehicle Mechanic (Sjt)	- 1
	Vehicles Mechanics (L/Cpls)	- 2
	Transport Cpls	- 2
	Clerk, any arm (pte)	- 1
	Lance-corporals	- 2
	Motor cyclists	- 4
	General duty (Italian personnel)	- 4
Delete	Drivers I.C.	- 5

under Camp Staff

Add	General duty Sjt	- 1
	Cpl	- 1
	Post orderly (L/Cpl)	- 1
	Ration N.C.O. (Sjt)	- 1
	(L/Cpl)	- 1
	(Ptes)	- 3
	Pioneer N.C.O. (L/Cpl)	- 1
	Storeman (L/Cpl)	- 1
Delete	Ration N.C.O. (Cpl)	- 1

The addition of Transport S/Sjt - 1, Transport Sjts - 2 and Drivers I.C. - 7 was NOT approved, 5 Drivers I.C. being deleted and 4 Motor-cyclists added so as to provide correct scale of one per vehicle.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 9.

(b) The following appointments were reviewed and their continuance approved, subject to review 1 Jan 45.

Branch of the Adjutant and Quartermaster General

Staff Captain 'A'	- 1
Staff Captain 'Q'	- 1

Camp Staff

Camp Commandant (major)	- 1
Assistant Camp Commandant (Capt)	- 1
Company Sergeant Major	- 1
Clerk, R.A.S.C. (Pte)	- 1

8081

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

	Cpl	- 1
	Post orderly (L/Cpl)	- 1
	Ration N.C.O. (Sjt)	- 1
	(L/Cpl)	- 1
	(Ptes)	- 1
	Pioneer N.C.O. (L/Cpl)	- 3
	Storeman (L/Cpl)	- 1
Delete	Ration N.C.O. (Cpl)	- 1

The addition of Transport S/Sjt - 1, Transport Sjts - 2 and Drivers M.C. - 7 was NOT approved, 5 Drivers M.C. being deleted and 4 Motor-cyclists added so as to provide correct scale of one per vehicle.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 9.

(b) The following appointments were reviewed and their continuance approved, subject to review 1 Jan 45.

Branch of the Adjutant and Quartermaster General	
Staff Captain 'A'	- 1
Staff Captain 'Q'	- 1
Camp Staff	
Camp Commandant (Major)	- 1
Assistant Camp Commandant (Capt)	- 1
Company Sergeant Major	- 1
Clerk, R.A.S.C. (Pte)	- 1
Mess Staff	
Butcher (Pte)	- 1
Transport personnel	
Transport Officer (Capt)	- 1

The appointment of Ration Cpl was not reviewed in view of the upgrading of the appointment.

M.E.C. Meeting 119 Serial 1260 refers.

(File 496/Org-3)

8281

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO. 1574 (B)

NORTH AFRICA DISTRICT STAFF AND SERVICES POOL (N./138/2)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 27 Oct 44.

Delete	Chaplains 3rd Class	- 8
	Chaplains 4th class	- 99
	Batmen-Drivers	- 107
Add	Staff Officer P.W.D. (Major)	- 1

Delete notes (a) and (c) substitute new note (a) -

(i) One pool chaplain is authorised for every 1250 troops in North Africa District exclusive of units on whose W.E. a Chaplain is borne.

(ii) 1 in every 10 such Chaplains will be a Senior Chaplain to the Forces (Chaplain 3rd Class) but Chaplains 3rd Class borne on the War Establishments of Headquarters of Areas and Sub-Areas will count against this allotment. The remainder will be Chaplains 4th class.

(iii) One Batman-Driver and one Car, 2 str 4 x 2 is authorised for every Pool Chaplain (exclusive of Chaplains, 3rd Class borne on the War Establishments of headquarters of Areas and Sub Areas, above referred to) additional to personnel and transport shown on above War Establishment.

(iv) When a Pool Chaplain is moved from one headquarters to another he will be accompanied by his batman-driver and car.

Note (c) will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 7.

(File 496/Org-3)

1575 A FIELD RADAR SECTION R.A.

The establishment N./606/1 was approved w.e.f. 27 Oct 44. It consists of Officers - 6, Other Ranks - 117 including

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

...E. & Chaplain is borne.

(ii) 1 in every 10 such Chaplains will be a Senior Chaplain to the Forces (Chaplain 3rd Class) but Chaplains 3rd Class borne on the War Establishments of Headquarters of Areas and Sub-Areas will count against this allotment. The remainder will be Chaplains 4th class.

(iii) One Batman-Driver and one Car, 2 str 4 x 2 is authorised for every Pool Chaplain (exclusive of Chaplains, 3rd Class borne on the War Establishments of headquarters of Areas and Sub Areas, above referred to) additional to personnel and transport shown on above War Establishment.

(iv) When a Pool Chaplain is moved from one headquarters to another he will be accompanied by his batman-driver and car.

Note (a) will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 7.

(File 496/Org-3)

1575 A FIELD RADAR SECTION R.A.

The establishment N./606/1 was approved w.e.f. 27 Oct 44.
It consists of Officers - 6, Other Ranks - 117 including attached, and transport
The following increases were added to proposal:-

Operators Fire Control (Sjts)	- 2
Operators Fire Control (incl 1 bombardier and 1 lance-bombardier)	- 37

A Car Heavy Utility 4 x 4 Type T (for use by RE/E personnel) was substituted for a Car, 2 str 4 x 2.

(File 595/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO.

1576 'A' TRAINING TEST R.A.C. (M./451/1)

This establishment was reviewed and its continuance for three months was recommended to War Office, with the addition of 42 Other Ranks. An establishment incorporating this amendment will be issued as M./451/2, A TRAINING TEST R.A.C.
This establishment will be subject to review on 27 Jan 45.
HQ. A.A.I. W.E.C. 24 Serial 273 refers.

(File 661/Org-3)

1577 ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (M./30/3)
G-1 (Br) X-7.

The following additional amendment was approved w.e.f. 16 Oct 44.

Add Colonial Clerks Cpl - 1
L/Cpl - 1

Will be incorporated in Amendment No. 30.

(W.E.C. 141 Serial 1527 refers).

(File 258/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 101.

970 HEADQUARTERS NORTH AFRICA DISTRICT (M./134/2)
HEADQUARTERS NO. 1 DISTRICT (M./77/3)
HEADQUARTERS NO. 2 DISTRICT (M./128/3)
HEADQUARTERS NO. 3 DISTRICT (M./264/2)

The question of provision of personnel having been arranged, the amendments to above establishments approved at W.E.C. 91 Serial 970 will be promulgated as amendment numbers as shown below w.e.f. 9 May 44.

M./77/3 Amendment No. 10. M./134/2 Amendment No. 10.
M./128/3 Amendment No. 25. M./264/2 Amendment No. 2.

8080

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

1577 ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (W./30/3)
G-1 (Br) A-7.

The following additional amendment was approved w.e.f. 16 Oct 44.

Add Colonial Clerks Cpl - 1
L/Cpl - 1

Will be incorporated in Amendment No. 30.

(W.E.C. 141 Serial 1527 refers).

(File 258/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 101.

970 HEADQUARTERS NORTH AFRICA DISTRICT (W./134/2)
HEADQUARTERS NO. 1 DISTRICT (W./77/3)
HEADQUARTERS NO. 2 DISTRICT (W./128/3)
HEADQUARTERS NO. 3 DISTRICT (W./264/2)

The question of provision of personnel having been arranged, the amendments to above establishments approved at W.E.C. 91 Serial 970 will be promulgated as amendment numbers as shown below w.e.f. 9 May 44.

W./77/3 Amendment No. 10. W./134/2 Amendment No. 10.
W./128/3 Amendment No. 25. W./264/2 Amendment No. 2.

(File 552/Org-3)

8080

New War Establishments will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

C.C. SMYTHE,
Lt-Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Ests C'tee, Allied Force Headquarters.

JLC/jmn
Date - 5 November 44.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

DISTRIBUTION:

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Br)
Financial Adviser } Members
Q (Army Dept)

Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant-General
G-1 (Br) A-1
Dep Mil Sec
Q (Maint)
Chaplain
Ord (Br)
Camp Commandant .. .. 2 copies
Supervising Officer, A.T.S.
G-2 (Br)
G-3 (Trg) .. .. 2 copies
G-3 (Org-2) Manpower
G-3 (Org-4)

HQ. A.A.I. G(SD).. .. ..20 copies
HQ. North Africa District.. .. .. 7 copies
HQ. No. 1 District .. .. 2 copies
HQ. No. 2 District .. .. 2 copies
HQ. No. 3 District .. .. 2 copies
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office, S.D. 3.) .. .. 2 copies
GHQ. 2nd Echelon .... 3 copies
GHQ. Middle East Forces
Deputy Paymaster-in-Chief
HQ. Infantry
Dep Mil Sec, HQ. A.A.I.
Q (Army Dept), A.A.I. (Adm Sch)

Signals
Sup & Tpt
Pay
HQ. L.F.A.
Liaison
G-3 (Ops)
Adv GHQ (Indian) C.M.F.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY

R E S T A B L I S H M E N T S C O M M I T T E E

AGENDA

The 35th meeting will be held at 1430 hours on Thursday, 16th November 1944, in the Conference Room at the Chamber of Commerce.

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
1.	Amendment to INFANTRY DIVISIONAL SIGNALS (1943)	II/219/1	Yes	A HQ Inf	1445
	To recommend the addition of a signal section for a machine gun battalion. Strength: other ranks 3 motor cycles 2 vehicles 2 Vide Annexure 1. File : 1701/32/G(SD2)				
2.	Amendments to AN INFANTRY BATTALION FOR AN ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP	M./527/1	No	HQ Inf	1450
	(a) The deletion of the Scouts Platoon, vide serial 1 of annexure 2. This involves a draw[illegible]				

8079

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

1. Amendment to

INFANTRY DIVISIONAL SIGNALS (1945)	II/219/1	Yes	A HQ Inf	1445

To recommend the addition of a signal section for a machine gun battalion.

Strength: other ranks 3
motor cycles 2
vehicles 2

Vide Annexure 1.

File : 1701/32/G(SD2)

---

2. Amendments to

AN INFANTRY BATTALION FOR AN ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP	M./527/1	No	HQ Inf	1450

(a) The deletion of the Scouts Platoon, vide serial 1 of annexure 2.
This involves a decrease of:-

officer 1
other ranks 42
motor cycles 3
vehicles 3

(b) Sundry amendments vide serials 6 - 10 of annexure 2, involving the addition of a Sniper Section and an Intelligence Section, and an increase of:-

other ranks 40
motor cycles 2
vehicles 5
trailers 2

File : 1701/23/18/G(SD2)

8079

2/.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
3.	Amendment to A PROVOST SECTION (C.C.R.R.) FOR AN ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP Vide serials 2 and 3 of annexure 2. There is no change in the number of personnel or vehicles. File : 1701/23/46/G(SD2)	NA/524/1	No	Pro	1500
4.	Amendment to HEADQUARTERS AN ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP Vide serials 4 and 5 of annexure 2, involving the addition of:- officers 2 other ranks 4 File : 1701/23/46/G(SD2)	NA/523/1	No	R.E.M.E. Welfare	1505
5.	Amendment to HEADQUARTERS AN ENGINEER BATTALION FOR AN ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP Vide serials 19 - 26 of annexure 2, involving the addition of:- other ranks 8 motor cycles 2	NA/528/1	No	R.E.	1510

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

4. Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS AN ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP	NA/523/1	No	R.E.M.E. Welfare	1505

Vide serials 4 and 5 of annexure 2, involving the addition of:-

officers 2
other ranks 4

File : 1701/23/43/G(SD2)

---

5. Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS AN ENGINEER BATTALION FOR AN ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP	NA/528/1	No	R.E.	1510

Vide serials 19 - 26 of annexure 2, involving the addition of:-

other ranks 8
motor cycles 2
vehicles 3

File : 1701/23/43/G(SD2)

---

6. Approval of

A FIELD COMPANY FOR AN ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP	New W.E.	Yes	R.E.	1515

Vide serial 27 of annexure 2.

Strength:-officers 6
other ranks 229
motor cycles 12
vehicles 36

File : 1701/23/43/G(SD2)

3/.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send represen-tatives	TIME (hours)
7.	Approval of AN ASSAULT REGIMENT R.E. Vide Annexure 3. Strength:- officers 35 other ranks 584 motor cycles 9 vehicles 123 File : 1701/14/G(SD2)	New W.E.	Yes	R.E.	1520
8.	Approval of AN ASSAULT PARK SQUADRON R.E. Vide Annexure 4. Strength:- officers 4 other ranks 128 motor cycles 3 vehicles 37 File : 1701/14/G(SD2)	New W.E.	Yes	R.E.	1525
9.	Review of HEADQUARTERS ARMOURED REPLACEMENT GROUP R.A.C. HEADQUARTERS ARMOURED DELIVERY REGIMENT R.A.C. ARMOURED DELIVERY SQUADRON R.A.C. FORWARD DELIVERY SQUADRON R...C. ARMOURED REPLACEMENT GROUP (R... TROOPS)	(NA/382/1) (NA/336/1) (NA/337/1) (NA/338/1)	No	HQ R.A.C. R.A. X R.E.M.E.	1530

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

8078

File : 1701/14/G(SD2)

---

6. Approval of

AN ASSAULT PARK SQUADRON R.E.	New W.E.	Yes	R.E.	1525

Vide Annexure 4.

Strength:- officers 4
other ranks 128
motor cycles 3
vehicles 37

File : 1701/14/G(SD2)

---

9. Review of

HEADQUARTERS ARMOURED REPLACEMENT GROUP R.A.C.	(NA/382/1)	No	HQ R.A.C. R.A. X R.E.M.E.	1530
HEADQUARTERS ARMOURED DELIVERY REGIMENT R.A.C.	(NA/336/1)			
ARMOURED DELIVERY SQUADRON R.A.C.	(NA/337/1)			
FORWARD DELIVERY SQUADRON R.A.C.	(NA/338/1)			
ARMOURED REPLACEMENT GROUP (R.A. TROOP) R.A.	(NA/380/1)			
ARMOURED REPLACEMENT GROUP (SIGNAL TROOP) R. SIGNALS	(NA/381/2)			
ARMOURED REPLACEMENT GROUP WORKSHOPS R.E.M.E.	(NA/384/1)			
ARMOURED REINFORCEMENT REGIMENT R.A.C.	(NA/383/1)			

Vide Annexure 5 to agenda of 34th meeting.

File : 1701/20/G(SD2)

8078

4/.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

1708

Copy No. 1

SECRET

Minutes of a meeting held at 1000 hours on 4th July 1945 at Headquarters Land Forces Sub Commission, Allied Control Commission, Berlin Telephone Area.

PRESENT

Chairman
Brig. Gen. [illegible] (Ops)
Col. [illegible] (Ops)
Col. [illegible] (Ops)
Col. [illegible] (Ops)
Col. [illegible] (Ops)
Lt. Col. [illegible] (Ops)
Major [illegible] (Ops)
Major [illegible] (Ops)
Major

LF Sub Com AC

LAND FORCES 7022

RESTRICTED

SHEET NO. 1.

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE - ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

MINUTES OF MEETING NO. 158 HELD ON MONDAY, 18 DECEMBER 44

Present :

Lt Col.	C.C. SMYTHE	G-3 (Org)		Deputy Chairman
Major	R... MacFADYEN	G-1 (Br)	}	
Lt.Col.	R.L. NICHOLSON	Q (Army Egpt)	}	members
Lt.Col.	J.U. HALL	Financial Adviser's Branch	}	
Major	J.L.M. CHEYNE	G-3 (Org)		Secretary

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

SERIAL NO.

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 122.

1297 (..) ....I. STAFF AND SERVICES POOL (W./492/1)

War Office have approved w.e.f. 6 July 44 the establishment including the appointments of ...Ds.M.E. - 4.

Authority:- War Office cable 50556 SD3C dated 9 Dec 44.

(File 357/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 123.

1373(..) HQ. INTELLIGENCE GROUP (W./523/1)
1373(B) .. PROVOST SECTION (C.C.R.R.) FOR INTELLIGENCE GROUP (W./524/1)
1373(C) ARTY REGT FOR INTELLIGENCE GROUP (W./525/1)
1373(D) INFANTRY REGIMENT FOR INTELLIGENCE GROUP (W./526/1)
1373(E) INFANTRY BATTALION FOR INTELLIGENCE GROUP (W./527/1)
1373(F) HQ. ENGINEER BATTALION FOR INTELLIGENCE GROUP (W./528/1)
1373(G) FIELD COMPANY FOR INTELLIGENCE GROUP (W./529/1)
1373(H) SIGS COMPANY FOR LINE OF COMMUNICATION FOR INTELLIGENCE GROUP (W./530/1)
1373(I) H.Q. TPT AND SUPPLY COMPANY FOR INTELLIGENCE GROUP (W./531/1)
1373(J) RELIEF DRIVER INCREMENT FOR INTELLIGENCE GROUP (W./532/1)
1373(K) TRANSPORT PLATOON FOR INTELLIGENCE GROUP (W./533/1)
1373(L) COMPOSITE PLATOON FOR INTELLIGENCE GROUP (W./534/1)
1373(..) MEDICAL SECTION FOR INTELLIGENCE GROUP (W./535/1)
1373(N) FIELD HOSPITAL FOR INTELLIGENCE GROUP (W./536/1)
1373(O) ORDNANCE FIELD PARK FOR INTELLIGENCE GROUP (W./537/1)
1373(P) MECHANICAL ENGRS WASP FOR INTELLIGENCE GROUP (W./538/1)
1373(Q) MECHANICAL ENGRS PL FOR INTELLIGENCE GROUP (W./539/1)
1373(R) LIGHT AID DETACHMENT FOR INTELLIGENCE GROUP (W./540/1)

8147

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

No.

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 122.

1297 (..) ....I. STAFF AND SERVICES POOL (M../492/1)

War Office have approved w.e.f. 6 July 44 the establishment including the appointments of ...Ds.A.E. - 4.

Authority:- War Office cable 50556 SD30 dated 9 Dec 44.

(File 357/Org-3)

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 128.

1373(..) HQ. IT.LI.N COMBAT GROUP (M../523/1)
1373(B) .. PROVOST SECTION (C.C.R.R.) FOR IT.LI.N COMBAT GROUP (M../524/1)
1373(C) ..RTY REGT FOR IT.LI.N COMBAT GROUP (M../525/1)
1373(D) INFANTRY REGIMENT FOR IT.LI.N COMBAT GROUP (M../526/1)
1373(E) INFANTRY BATTALION FOR IT.LI.N COMBAT GROUP (M../527/1)
1373(F) HQ. ENGINEER BATTALION FOR IT.LI.N COMBAT GROUP (M../528/1)
1373(G) FIELD COMPANY FOR IT.LI.N COMBAT GROUP (M../529/1)
1373(H) SIGS COMPANY FOR ENGR BN FOR IT.LI.N COMBAT GROUP (M../530/1)
1373(I) HQ. TPT AND SUPPLY COMPANY FOR IT.LI.N COMBAT GROUP (M../531/1)
1373(J) RELIEF DRIVER ENCREMENT FOR IT.LI.N COMBAT GROUP (M../532/1)
1373(K) TRANSPORT PLATOON FOR IT.LI.N COMBAT GROUP (M../533/1)
1373(L) COMPOSITE PLATOON FOR IT.LI.N COMBAT GROUP (M../534/1)
1373(..) MEDICAL SECTION FOR IT.LI.N COMBAT GROUP (M../535/1)
1373(N) FIELD HOSPITAL FOR IT.LI.N COMBAT GROUP (M../536/1)
1373(O) ORDNANCE FIELD PARK FOR IT.LI.N COMBAT GROUP (M../537/1)
1373(P) MECHANICAL ENGRS WKSP FOR IT.LI.N COMBAT GROUP (M../538/1)
1373(Q) MECHANICAL ENGRS PL FOR IT.LI.N COMBAT GROUP (M../539/1)
1373(R) LIGHT AID DETACHMENT FOR IT.LI.N COMBAT GROUP (M../540/1)

8147

Ltr dtd 4 Jan [illegible] pt 4 W
Accordingly

The above establishments will be issued on a limited distribution to Italian units only as M../523/1 to M../540../1 with an appended Italian translation.

M../523/1 to M../540/1 remain the official establishments and the new establishments will NOT be quoted as authority for any alteration in rank or numbers.

(File 750/Org-3)

HEADQUARTERS
2 JAN
A.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO.

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 132.

1416 MOTOR BATTALION (II/231/3)

War Office have approved w.e.f. 12 Dec 44 the addition of the Note.

"Of the 6 Privates armed with sniping rifles 1 may be Corporal and 1 a Lance-corporal".

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 6.

Authority:- War Office cable 51662 SD3 dated 13 Dec 44.

(File 445/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 144.

1566 HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY (A./13/5)

War Office have approved w.e.f. 27 Oct 44 the addition of Staff Paymaster 1st class (Lt-Col) - 1.
(Subject to review on reorganisation of H.Q. ....I.).

Authority:- War Office cable 53426 SD3C dated 20 Dec 44.

(File 357/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 144.

1572 A.F.H.Q. STAFF AND SERVICES POOL (A./605/1)

War Office have approved w.e.f. 27 Oct 44 the establishment including the appointments of A.Ds.C. - 5.

Authority:- War Office cable 50556 SD3C dated 19 Dec 44.

(File 602/Org-3)
(" 357/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 144.

1566 War Office have approved w.e.f. 29 July 44 the addition of S.O. R Sigs (Lt-Col)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Authority:- War Office cable 51662 SD3 dated 13 Dec 44.

(File 445/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 144.

1566 HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY (A./13/5)

War Office have approved w.e.f. 27 Oct 44 the addition of Staff Paymaster 1st class (Lt-Col) - 1.
(Subject to review on reorganisation of Hq. ....I.).

Authority:- War Office cable 53426 SD3C dated 20 Dec 44.

(File 357/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 144.

1572 A.F.H.Q. STAFF AND SERVICES POOL (A./605/1)

War Office have approved w.e.f. 27 Oct 44 the establishment including the appointments of A.Ds.C. - 5.

Authority:- War Office cable 50556 SD3C dated 19 Dec 44.

(File 602/Org-3)
(" 357/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 144.

1566 War Office have approved w.e.f. 29 July 44 the addition of S.O. R.Sigs (Lt-Col) - 1.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 16.

Authority:- War Office cable 53698 SD3C dated 21 Dec 44.

(File 357/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO.

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 144.

1535 HEADQUARTERS R.A.O.C. (ITALIAN) TRAINING ESTABLISHMENT NORTH AFRICA. (N./175/2)

This establishment is approved w.e.f. 16 Oct 44 and supersedes N./175/1.
(M.E.C. Meeting 141 Serial 1535 refers).

(File 566/Org-3)

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 143.

1553 HEADQUARTERS ARMOURED REPLACEMENT GROUP R.A.C. (N./382/1)

War Office have approved w.e.f. 23 Oct 44 the upgrading of C.O. 2nd Class (Lt-Col) - 1 to A.D.C.S. (Lt-Col) - 1.

Authority:- War Office cable SD3. dated 16 Dec 44.

Amendment No. 4 refers.

(File 373/Org-3)

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 146.

1601 HEADQUARTERS EIGHTH ARMY (N./223/1)

War Office have approved the downgrading of B.G.S. (Ops) to Colonel, G.S. - 1 w.e.f. 26 Feb 45 or on change of incumbent, whichever is earlier.

Authority:- War Office cable 52136 SD30 dated 15 Dec 44.

(File 500/Org-3)

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 148.

1622 'X' BRITISH LIAISON UNIT GREECE (N./614/1)

Amend title to read :-

"BRITISH MILITARY MISSION TO GREECE"

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

8146

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

War Office have approved w.e.f. 23 Oct 44 the upgrading of O.O. 2nd Class (Lt-Col) - 1 to ..D.O.S. (Lt-Col) - 1.

..uthority:- War Office cable SD3.. dated 16 Dec 44.

..mendment No. 4 refers.

(File 373/Org-3)

..ddition to ..inutes of ..eeting No. 146.

1601 HE..D.U..RTERS EIGHTH ..R..Y (N../223/1)

War Office have approved the downgrading of B.G.S. (Ops) to Colonel, G.S. - 1 w.e.f. 26 Feb 45 or on change of incumbent, ..hichever is earlier.

..uthority:- War Office cable 52136 SD30 dated 15 Dec 44.

(File 500/Org-3)

..ddition to ..inutes of ..eeting No. 148.

1622 'X' BRITISH LI..ISON UNIT GREECE (N../614/1)

..mend title to read :-

"BRITISH ..ILI..RY MISSION TO GREECE"

Will be pro..ulgated as ..mend..ent No. 1.

(File 763/Org-3)

8146

..ddition to ..inutes of ..eeting No. 148.

1622 'X' BRITISH LI..ISON UNIT GREECE (N../614/1)

War Office have approved the establishment w.e.f. 13 Nov 44 including the ap..ointments of :-

Commander (Brig)	-	1
Deputy Com..ander (Col)	-	1
G.S.O. I	-	1
..... & ..i..G.	-	1

Subject to review 13 ..arch 45.

..uthority:- War Office cable 52266 SD3 dated 16 Dec 44.

(File 763/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO.

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 149.

1636 HEADQUARTERS LAND FORCES ADRIATIC (M./446/2)

War Office have approved the following additions w.e.f. 17 Nov 44, subject to review 31 Mar 45.

...D.S.T.	-	1
...D.O.S.	-	1
...D.M.E.	-	1
...D.M.S. (Col)	-	1

Authority:- War Office cable 53425 SD3C dated 20 Dec 44.

(File 737/Org-3)

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 153.

1671 (..) H SECTION IND DIVISIONAL SIGNALS NORTH AFRIC..

Amend title of this minute to read :-

"...N INFANTRY DIVISIONAL CIPHER SECTION NORTH AFRIC.. (M./629/1)"

(File 645/Org-3)

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 154.

HEADQUARTERS OF ... CORPS (III/5/6)

The following local amendment is approved w.e.f. 15 Dec 44.

When a Polish Corps is organised on this establishment the following Polish personnel will be added :-

Inspecting Ordnance Officer (Capt)	Polish	- 1
Batman-driver (Pte)	Polish	- 1
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.		- 1

This amendment is applicable to Polish Corps in this theatre only and the War Establishment III/5/6 will NOT be amended.

Will be promulgated as local ... amendment ...

(File 737/Org-3)

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 153.

1671 (..) H SECTION IND DIVISIONAL SIGNALS NORTH AFRIC..

Amend title of this minute to read :-

"AN INFANTRY DIVISIONAL CIPHER SECTION NORTH AFRIC.. (N../629/1)"

(File 645/Org-3)

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 154.

HEADQUARTERS OF A CORPS (III/5/6)

The following local amendment is approved w.e.f. 15 Dec 44.

When a Polish Corps is organized on this establishment the following Polish personnel will be added :-

Inspecting Ordnance Officer (Capt)	Polish	- 1
Batman-driver (Pte)	Polish	- 1
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.		- 1

This amendment is applicable to Polish Corps in this theatre only and the War Establishment III/5/6 will NOT be amended.

Will be promulgated as Local M... Amendment No. 1.

Authority:- War Office cables 39593 SD3D dated 3 Dec 44 and SD3D dated 21 Dec 44.

(File 500/Org-3)

Addition to minutes

RECOVERY COMPANY R.E.M.E. (III/205/4)

War Office advise that Amendment No. 2 has been approved w.e.f. 14 Dec 44.

Delete	Tractor Crawler Class IV with winch
Substitute	Tractor Crawler Class II with winch.

Authority:- War Office cable 52063 SD3.. dated 15 Dec 44.

This does NOT constitute an authority to implement.

(File 719/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO.

Addition to minutes of Meeting No. 141.

1538 (4) ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION HUNGARY BRITISH MISSION (MA/590/1)

(a) The following amendment was approved by War Office w.e.f. 16 Oct 44.

Amend title to read -

"BRITISH MILITARY MISSION TO HUNGARY"

Under Army Component Mil Sec.

Delete	D.D. of Tn (Colonel)	- 1
Substitute	Colonel (Tn)	- 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 7.

(b) The following appointments have been approved by War Office w.e.f. 16 Oct 44.

Under Economic Sub-Section

Head (Colonel) - 1

Under Food and Agriculture Division

Lieut-Colonel (or civil equivalent) - 1

Under Oil Division

Lieut-Colonel (or civil equivalent) - 1

Under Financial Sub-Section

Lieut-Colonel (or civil equivalent) - 1

Authority:- War Office cable 96256 SD 3(c) dated 23 Nov 44.
(File 596/Org-3)

8145

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Delete	D.D. of Tn (Colonel)	-	1
Substitute	Colonel (Tn)	-	1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 7.

(b) The following appointments have been approved by War Office w.e.f. 16 Oct 44.

Under Economic Sub-Section

Head (Colonel) - 1

Under Food and Agriculture Division

Lieut-Colonel (or civil equivalent) - 1

Under Oil Division

Lieut-Colonel (or civil equivalent) - 1

Under Financial Sub-Section

Lieut-Colonel (or civil equivalent) - 1

Authority:- War Office cable 96256 SD 3(c) dated 23 Nov 44.
(File 596/Org-3)

8145

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 134.

1453 (c) ALLIED (SOVIET) CONTROL COMMISSION ROUMANIA BRITISH MISSION (WA/557/1)

(b) The following amendments are approved by War Office w.e.f. 13 Sep 44.

Amend name to read -

"BRITISH MILITARY MISSION TO ROUMANIA" w.e.f. 13 Sep 44.

Under Army Component Mil Sec

Delete	Brigadier or Colonel and note (c).		
Substitute	Head of Mil Sub Sec (Brigadier)		
Delete	D.D. of Tn (Colonel)	-	1
Substitute	Colonel (Tn)	-	1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO. 1453 (C) (Contd)

ALLIED (SOVIET) CONTROL COMMISSION ROUMANI. BRITISH MISSION (M./557/1,(Contd)

Under Food and Agriculture Division

Delete	Assistant Secretary	- 1
	Principal	- 1
	Assistant Principal	- 1
Substitute	Lieut-colonel or civilian	- 1
	Majors (or civilians)	- 2

Under Oil Division

Delete	Principal	- 1
	Assistant Principal	- 1
Substitute	Lieut-colonel	- 1
	Majors (or civilians)	- 1

Under Trade and Industry

Delete	Principal	- 1
Substitute	Lieutenant-colonel(or civilian)	- 1

Add Economic Sub-Section

Colonel (or civilian)	- 1

Will be promulgated as amendment No.4.

(b) The following appointments were approved by War Office w.e.f. 13 Sep 44.

Under Secretariat

Head of Secretariat (G.S.O.I.)	- 1
Liaison offrs(linguists)(lieut-colonels) (subject to review on change of present holder)	- 2

Under Financial Sub-Section

Lieut-colonel (or civilian)	- 1

Authority :- War Office cables 96258 SD3(c) dated 23 Nov 44

Delete	Principal	- 1
	Assistant Principal	- 1
Substitute	Lieut-colonel	- 1
	Majors (or civilians)	- 1

Under Trade and Industry

Delete	Principal	- 1
Substitute	Lieutenant-colonel(or civilian)	- 1

Add Economic Sub-Section

Colonel (or civilian) - 1

will be promulgated as amendment No.4.

(b) The following appointments were approved by War Office w.e.f. 15 Sep 44.

Under Secretariat

Head of Secretariat (G.S.O.I.)	- 1
Liaison offrs(linguists)(lieut-colonels) (subject to review on change of present holder)	- 2

Under Financial Sub-Section

Lieut-colonel (or civilian) - 1

Authority :- War Office cables 96258 SD3(c) dated 23 Nov 44 and 99969 SD3 (c) dated 6 Dec 44.

(File 593/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO.

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 139.

1513 ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION BULGARIA BRITISH MISSION (M/571/1)

(a) The following amendments are approved by War Office w.e.f. 13 Sep 44.
Amend title to read

"BRITISH MILITARY MISSION TO BULGARIA"

Under Army Component Mil Sec

Delete	Brigadier or Colonel - 1 and note (c).	
Substitute	Head of Mil Sub Sec (Brigadier)	- 1
Delete	D.D. of Tn (Colonel)	- 1
Substitute	Colonel (Tn)	- 1

Under Economic Sub-Section

Delete	Assistant Principal	- 1

Under Food and Agriculture

Delete	Assistant Secretary	- 1
Substitute	Lieut-Colonel or civilian	- 1

Add new section Trade and Industry

Lieut-Colonel or civilian	- 1
Assistant Principal	- 1

Under HQ of Commissioner

Ante-date effective date Mil Asst (GSO II) to 13 Sep 44. - 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 7.

(b) The following appointments were approved w.e.f. 13 Sep 44.

Under HQ of Commissioner

Commissioner (Major-General) - 1

Under Economic Sub-Section

8144

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Delete Brigadier or Colonel - 1 and note (c).
Substitute Head of Mil Sub Sec (Brigadier) - 1

Delete D.D. of Tn (Colonel) - 1
Substitute Colonel (Tn) - 1

Under Economic Sub-Section

Delete Assistant Principal - 1

Under Food and Agriculture

Delete Assistant Secretary - 1
Substitute Lieut-Colonel or civilian - 1

Add new section Trade and Industry

Lieut-Colonel or civilian - 1
Assistant Principal - 1

Under HQ of Commissioner

Ante-date effective date Mil Asst (GSO II) - 1 to 13 Sep 44.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 7.

(b) The following appointments were approved w.e.f. 13 Sep 44.

Under HQ of Commissioner

Commissioner (Major-General) - 1

Under Economic Sub-Section

Head (Colonel or civil equivalent) - 1

Under Secretariat

Head of Secretariat (GSC I) - 1
Liaison Offrs (Linguists)(majors) - 2

Authority:- War Office cable 96257 SD3(c) dated 23 Nov 44.

(File 589/Org-3)

8144

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

MINUTES OF MEETING NO. 158.

SERIAL NO.

1716 D.L.T. POOL OF SPORTS OFFICERS

This proposal was deferred pending further information regarding immediate requirements compared with those for post-hostilities period.

(File 416/Org-3)

1717 INTELLIGENCE SCHOOL NO. 9 (M./551/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 18 Dec 44.

Add Serjeants, R. Sigs (parachute and W/T trained) - 9

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

(File 362/Org-3)

1718 INTELLIGENCE POOL (AUSTRL.)

The establishment M./643/1 was approved w.e.f. 18 Dec 44. This consists of Officers - 30 and Other Ranks - 30.

(File 766/Org-3)

1719 TRANSPORTATION INCREMENT (BALKANS)

The establishment M./644/1 was approved. This establishment consists of Officers - 19, Other Ranks - 66 and Civilians - 2. Publication will be withheld until a date to be notified when certain M.E. establishments, on which this personnel is held, have been re-written as M.... establishments.

(File 759/Org-3)

1720 MOVEMENT CONTROL ALLIED FORCE (M./24/4)

The following amendment was approved.

Add Officers - 40, Other Ranks - 123 and transport.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

(File 362/Org-3)

1718 INTELLIGENCE POOL (AUSTRIA)

The establishment N./643/1 was approved w.e.f. 18 Dec 44. This consists of Officers - 30 and Other Ranks - 30.

(File 766/Org-3)

1719 TRANSPORTATION INCREMENT (BALKANS)

The establishment N./644/1 was approved. This establishment consists of Officers - 19, Other Ranks - 66 and Civilians - 2. Publication will be withheld until a date to be notified when certain M.E. establishments, on which this personnel is held, have been re-written as N.A. establishments.

(File 759/Org-3)

1720 MOVEMENT CONTROL ALLIED FORCE (N./24/4)

The following amendment was approved.

Add Officers - 40, Other Ranks - 123 and transport.

Promulgation of this amendment will be withheld until a date to be notified, when certain M.E. establishments, on which personnel are now held, are re-written as N.A. establishments, and personnel deleted accordingly.

(File 759/Org-3)

1721 CAVALRY MOBILE VETERINARY SECTION

This proposal was withdrawn.

(File 611/Org-3)

1722 BRITISH CADRE FOR ANTILLEAN VETERINARY HOSPITAL

This proposal was withdrawn.

(File 611/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO.

1723 VETERINARY AND REMOUNT CONDUCTING SECTION

This proposal was withdrawn.

(File 611/Org-3)

1724 ARMY EDUCATIONAL BOOKS DEPOT C.M.F.

The establishment NA/645/1 was approved w.e.f. 18 Dec 44. It consists of Officers - 2, Other Ranks - 35 and transport. The appointment of C.S.M. was NOT approved and that of Serjeant substituted as being more suitable to the duties involved. One Car 2 str 4 x 2 was NOT approved and one Motor-cycle substituted as it was considered that that the provision of a Truck 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S. provided adequate mobility for the staff of the depot.

(File 389/Org-3)

1725 26 BRITISH LIAISON UNIT NORTH AFRICA

This proposal was deferred as it was NOT considered that an increase in British Other Ranks could be accepted. This establishment will be published as NA/646/1 after adjustments have been considered to effect the necessary reductions.

(File 584/Org-3)

1725 (A) ARMOURED REGIMENT R.E. (NA/625/1)

Further to W.E.C. 153 Serial 1668(A) the following amendment was approved and will be incorporated in NA/625/1.

Add	Officers	- 1
	Other Ranks	- 10

and Armoured Recovery Vehicles - 3

Other Ranks total of 570 was incorrectly published in Serial 1668(A) minutes, Total strength of this unit is now Officers - 36 and Other Ranks - 597.

Final approval is now given to NA/625/1 which will be promulgated incorporating above amendment w.e.f. 1 Dec 44.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

...Centre of the depot.

(File 389/Org-3)

1725 26 BRITISH LIAISON UNIT NORTH AFRICA

This proposal was deferred as it was NOT considered that an increase in British Other Ranks could be accepted. This establishment will be published as NA/646/1 after adjustments have been considered to effect the necessary reductions.

(File 584/Org-3)

1725 (A) ARMOURED REGIMENT R.E. (NA/625/1)

Further to W.E.C. 153 Serial 1668(A) the following amendment was approved and will be incorporated in NA/625/1.

Add	Officers	- 1
	Other Ranks	- 10

and Armoured Recovery Vehicles - 3

Other Ranks total of 570 was incorrectly published in Serial 1668(A) minutes, Total strength of this unit is now Officers - 36 and Other Ranks - 597.

Final approval is now given to NA/625/1 which will be promulgated incorporating above amendment w.e.f. 1 Dec 44.

(File 713/Org-3)

8143

1725 (B) ARMOURED P'RK SQUADRON R.E. (NA/627/1)

Further to W.E.C. 153 Serial 1668(B) the following amendment was approved and will be incorporated in NA/627/1.

Add One Assault Stores Tp - Officers - 1,
Other Ranks - 52.

Add to Wksps Tp - 9 Other Ranks and transport.

Final approval is now given to NA/627/1 which will be promulgated incorporating above amendment w.e.f. 1 Dec 44.

(File 713/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO.

1725 (C) ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (AA/30/3)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 1 Jan 45.

under Artillery (AA & CD)

Downgrade Major-General to Brigadier, G.S.

Will be incorporated in Amendment No. 36.

(File 262/Org-3)

1725 (D) INCREMENT TO BRITISH EMBASSY TO BELGRADE

The establishment AA/647/1 was approved w.e.f. 18 Dec 44. This consists of Officers - 2, Other Ranks - 23 and transport.

(File 767/Org-3)

1725 (E) MILITARY ESTABLISHMENT OF THE BRITISH RESIDENT MINISTER (AA/474/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 18 Dec 44.

Delete	G.S.O. II	- 1
	Clerks RASC, WO II	- 1
	Cpl	- 1
	Pte	- 1
	Driver, I.C. RASC	- 1
	Batman	- 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 6.

(File 298/Org-3)

1725 (F) CENSORSHIP NORTH AFRICA (AA/60/2)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 30 Nov 44.

Under Press Censor Liaison Section

Delete Censors (Capts or Lieuts) - 6

Under Field Press Censorship Section

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

(D)

The establishment NA/647/1 was approved w.e.f. 18 Dec 44. This consists of Officers - 2, Other Ranks - 23 and transport.

(File 767/Org-3)

1725 (E) MILITARY ESTABLISHMENT OF THE BRITISH RESIDENT MINISTER (NA/474/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 18 Dec 44.

Delete	G.S.O. II	-	1
	Clerks RASC, TO II	-	1
	Cpl	-	1
	Pte	-	1
	Driver, I.C. RASC	-	1
	Batman	-	1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 6.

(File 298/Org-3)

1725 (F) CENSORSHIP NORTH AFRICA (NA/60/2)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 30 Nov 44.

Under Press Censor Liaison Section

Delete Censors (Capts or Lieuts) - 6

Under Field Press Censorship Section

Delete Clerk, Sit - 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 3.

(File 324/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO.

1725 (G) HEADQUARTERS OF AN AREA NORTH AFRICA (NA/41/3)
HEADQUARTERS OF A SUB-AREA NORTH AFRICA (NA/118/3)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 18 Dec 44.

Add note

"Where Italian Co-operators or civilians are not available, British personnel may be employed in lieu".

This note will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority, and will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

(File 323/Org-3)

1725 (H) ESTABLISHMENT TO CAMP STAFF A.F.H.Q. (NA/174/1)

This establishment is cancelled w.e.f. 24 Nov 44.

(File 286/Org-3)

New War Establishments will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

C.C. SCYTHE,
Lt. Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Establishments Committee, Allied
Force Headquarters.

TLTC/jmn
Date - 28 December 1944.

8142

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO.

1725 (G) HEADQUARTERS OF AN AREA NORTH AFRICA (NA/41/3)
HEADQUARTERS OF A SUB-AREA NORTH AFRICA (NA/118/3)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 18 Dec 44.

Add note

"Where Italian Co-operators or civilians are not available, British personnel may be employed in lieu".

This note will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority, and will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

(File 323/Org-3)

1725 (H) INCREMENT TO CAMP STAFF A.F.H.Q. (NA/174/1)

This establishment is cancelled w.e.f. 24 Nov 44.

(File 286/Org-3)

New War Establishments will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

C.C. SYTHE,
Lt. Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Establishments Committee, Allied
Force Headquarters.

TLWC/jmn
Date - 28 December 1944.

8142

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SECRET NO. 12. 4

SECRET

DISTRIBUTION:

Civilian
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Mr) } 2 copies
(Mrs Eg_t) }
Financial Adviser } 2 copies
Chief Administrative Officer } 2 copies
Legislative-Secretariat
G-1 (Mr) } 2 copies
G-1 (Mr) } 2 copies
Dep Sec'l Sec } 2 copies
C (Asst) } 2 copies
Chaplain
Cpl (Mr) } 3 copies
Cdr Contract ... 2 copies
Surveying Officer, ... 2 copies
G-2 (Mr) } 20 copies
G-3 (Opn-2) }
G-3 (Trg) } 7 copies
G-3 (Air) } 2 copies
G-3 (Engr) } 2 copies
G-3 (Sig) } 2 copies
G-3 (Org) Evacuation } 3 copies
Signals
G-1 (Mr) ... 2 copies
HQ., 15 A G ... 2 copies
HQ., North Area Distr Command, ... 2 copies
HQ., No. 1 District ... 2 copies
HQ., No. 2 District ... 2 copies
HQ., No. 3 District ... 2 copies
GHQ, 2nd Echelon ... 2 copies
The Chief Secretary of the Philippines, ... 2 copies
The Civil Affairs Officer, ... 2 copies
GHQ, Middle East Land Forces ... 2 copies
HQ., Information Service ... 2 copies
Deputy Chief of Staff, ... 2 copies
Dep Sec'l Sec, ... 15 copies
C (Asst), ... 15 copies
Cpl (Mr), ... 2 copies
Cdr Contract ... 2 copies
Surveying Officer, ... 2 copies
HQ., 15 A G ... 2 copies
Surgeon (Mr) ... 2 copies
D.C.S. ... 2 copies
Adv & Th ... 2 copies
Vets & Pets ... 2 copies
G-1 (Mr) ... 2 copies
Liaison ... 2 copies
I.T. Sub Com ... 2 copies
HQ, Eighth Army ... 2 copies
HQ, Philippine Ground Forces ... 2 copies

Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant-General
G-1 (Br) A-1
G-1 (Br) A-9 C
Dep Mil Sec
Q (Maint)
Chaplain
Ord (Br)
Camp Commandant .. .. 2 copies
Supervising Officer, A.F.H.Q.
G-2 (Br)
G-3 (Org-2) Manpower
G-3 (Org-4)
G-3 (Trg) .. .. 2 copies
G-3 (Org) Foreign
Signals
G-1 (Br) A-6

HQ., 15 Army Gp .. .. 20 copies
HQ., North Africa District .. .. 7 copies
HQ., No. 1 District .. .. 2 copies
HQ., No. 2 District .. .. 2 copies
HQ., No. 3 District .. .. 2 copies
GHQ. 2nd Echelon .. .. 3 copies
The Under Secretary of State, ... 2 copies
The War Office, S.D.3.
GHQ. Middle East Forces
HQ., Infantry .. .. 2 copies
Deputy Pay Master-in-Chief
Dep Mil Sec, HQ., 15 Army Gp
Q (Army Equip), HQ., 15 Army Gp

R.E.M.E.
HQ., R.A.C.
Surgeon (Br)
D.M.T.
Mov & Tn
Vets & Remts
G-1 (Br) A-5
Liaison
L.F. Sub Com A.C.
HQ. Eighth Army
Br Mil Mission Greece
HQ. L.F.A.
Engrs
AA & CD
Br Resident Minister
Adv OZE(Indian)C.M.F.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY

ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

39th Meeting, held on 14th December 1944

Present: Lieut-Col W. P. Careless — In the Chair
Lieut-Col A. D. Pemberton-Piggott — A
Maj A. W. John — Q
Colonel C. J. Kinna — Q(AE)
Lieut-Col R. H. Burnett — FA
Maj H. K. Jacques — G(SD)

MINUTES

Serial Number

War Establishment

418 Review of

1 SPECIAL LINE SECTION (Prov W.E.)

Authority had been given for personnel and equipment required by this experimental unit to be made available for a period of three months w.e.f. 6 Sep 44.

To enable the experiments to be continued, the committee agreed that the period be extended for a further three months w.e.f. 14 Dec 44.

File: 1701/68/G(SD2)

419 Approval of

A VETERINARY LABORATORY (AI/73/1)

The above new establishment was approved w.e.f. 14 Dec 44 subject to the provision of R.A.V.C. personnel from AFHQ resources.

It is intended to implement the establishment in respect of one unit, which will be attached to a Veterinary Hospital organised on WE M/817/1.

Strength: other ranks 9

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

413 Review of

1 SPECIAL LIVE SECTION

(Prov W.E.)

Authority had been given for personnel and equipment required by this experimental unit to be made available for a period of three months w.e.f. 6 Sep 44.

To enable the experiments to be continued, the committee agreed that the period be extended for a further three months w.e.f. 14 Dec 44.

File: 1701/63/G(SD2)

419 Approval of

A VETERINARY LABORATORY

(WI/73/1)

The above new establishment was approved w.e.f. 14 Dec 44 subject to the provision of R.A.V.C. personnel from MEHQ resources.

It is intended to implement the establishment in respect of one unit, which will be attached to a Veterinary Hospital organised on WE No/817/1.

Strength: other ranks 2

File: 1701/74/G(SD2)

8141

420 Amendment to

A CAVALRY MOBILE VETERINARY SECTION

(I/103/1)

The Committee did not agree to the proposal to grade the veterinary officer on the above establishment as captain. It was not considered that circumstances applicable solely to the Mediterranean theatre are of sufficient consequence to justify the above amendment to a UK war establishment.

File: 1701/74/G(SD2)

.../Sheet 2

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

Establishment

421 Amendment to

BRITISH CADRE FOR PACK TRANSPORT COMPANY (DILUTED), NORTH AFRICA (NA/298/2)

The proposed addition of two troop commanders (subalterns) was approved w.e.f. 14 Dec 44, subject to review in three months.

Personnel to implement the above amendment are available in the provision from UK of two pack transport companies and additional personnel as detailed in Troopers cable 97099 SD 5 B dated 26 Nov 44.

File: 1701/38/G(SD2)

422 Approval of

GAS DISTRIBUTION CENTRE (MAIN) R.A.O.C. (A/74/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 14 Dec 44, subject to the provision of R.A.O.C. personnel from AFHQ resources.

Strength:	other ranks	10
	vehicles	3

File: 1701/35/G(SD2)

423 Amendment to

SIGNALS COMPANY FOR AN INFANTRY BATTALION FOR AN ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP (N/530/1)

(a) It was decided that the officer commanding this unit has adequate transport in the three 15 cwt vehicles allotted to company headquarters. To improve cross country performance it was agreed that a truck 15 cwt 4 x 4 should be substituted for one of the existing trucks 15 cwt 4 x 2.

(b) It was considered that the number of vehicles for cable laying is comparable with that of a corresponding British Unit. In view of the need for cross country performance, the committee agreed to the substitution of 15 cwt 4 x 4 vehicles in place of eight of the existing trucks 15 cwt 4 x 2.

(c) The proposal to add four motor cycles was not agreed, as it was thought that the thirty five motor

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

422 Approval of

GAS DISTRIBUTION CENTRE (MAIN) (AI/74/1)
R.A.O.C.

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 14 Dec 44, subject to the provision of R.A.O.C. personnel from AFHQ resources.

Strength:	other ranks	10
	vehicles	3

File: 1701/35/G(SD2)

423 Amendment to

SIGNALS COMPANY FOR AN ENGINEER BATTALION (K/530/1)
FOR AN ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

(a) It was decided that the officer commanding this unit has adequate transport in the three 15 cwt vehicles allotted to company headquarters. To improve cross country performance it was agreed that a truck 15 cwt 4 x 4 should be substituted for one of the existing trucks 15 cwt 4 x 2.

(b) It was considered that the number of vehicles for cable laying is comparable with that of a corresponding British Unit. In view of the need for cross country performance, the committee agreed to the substitution of 15 cwt 4 x 4 vehicles in place of eight of the existing trucks 15 cwt 4 x 2.

(c) The proposal to add four motor cycles was not agreed, as it was thought that the thirty five motor cycles already on the establishment should be sufficient for the needs of the unit.

(d) The Committee did not agree to the proposed addition of a 3 ton lorry for the carriage of controlled stores. It was pointed out that controlled stores should wherever possible be distributed to platoons, and that the occasional need of a vehicle for this purpose did not warrant a permanent addition to the scale of transport.

File: 1701/23/48/G(SD2)

5 Dec 44

for Brigadier,
General Staff.

.../Sheet 3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

The following minutes of the War Establishments Committee, A.F.H.Q. are published for the information of branches and formations concerned:

Serial Number

MEETING 152

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 149.

362 A.O.P. SQUADRON R.A.F. (ARMY PERSONNEL)(III/126/4)

War Office have approved the upgrading of Sjt to S.S.M. (W.O. II) w.e.f. 21 Nov 44.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No.4.

The addition of Signaller R.A. - 1 for each Flight is still under consideration.
(A.A.I. W.E.C. 33 Serial 362)

Authority:- War Office cable 96125 dated 23 Nov 44.
(File 323/6/Org-3)

(152- 1627)

Addition to minutes

210 HEADQUARTERS UNDERGROUND CABLE COMPANY R. SIGNALS, N.A. (N./306/1)

The following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 10 Aug 44.

Delete Technical Adjt (Capt) - 1

Add Technical Offr (Capt) - 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No.5.

(A.A.I. W.E.C. 20/210 refers)

(File 689/Org-3)

(152-)

Addition to minutes

256 COMMANDER, R.E. WORKS (IV/6/3)

War Office

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

...as Amendment No.4.

The addition of Signaller R.A. - 1 for each Flight is still under consideration.
(A.A.I. W.E.C. 35 Serial 362)

Authority:- War Office cable 96125 dated 23 Nov 44.

(File 323/6/Org-3)

(152- 1627)

Addition to minutes

210 HEADQUARTERS UNDERGROUND CABLE COMPANY R. SIGNALS, R.A. (M/306/1)

The following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 10 Aug 44.

Delete	Technical Adjt (Capt)	- 1
Add	Technical Offr (Capt)	- 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No.3.

(A.A.I. W.E.C. 20/210 refers)

(File 689/Org-3)

(152-)

Addition to minutes

256 COMMANDER, R.E. MOTOR (IV/6./3)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 24 Nov 44.

8140

Add	Adjutant (Capt)	- 1
	Clerk (Cpl)	- 1
	Motor cycle, solo	- 1

Authority:- War Office cable 96820 SD3. dated 25 Nov 44.

NOT to be taken as an authority to implement.

(File 685/Org-3)

(152/1385)

.../Sheet 4

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

385 ASSAULT REGIMENT R.E.
386 ASSAULT P.B.N. SQUADRON R.E.

The proposal was deferred.

(File 713/Org-3)

(152/1662)

DISTRIBUTION:

Chairman

BGS(Ops) }
DAG } Members
DQMG
G(AE)
FA

CGS	RA	CG Fifth Army (British Increment)
CAO	RE	Main Eighth Army
MS	X	1 District
GSI	ST	2 District
A	Ord	Land Forces Sub Commission A.C.
Q	V & R	AFHQ (8 copies)
		Dep Mil Sec AFHQ

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

HQ ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY

Tel: FILFOT 101

1701/G(SD2)

15 Dec 44

SUBJECT: War Establishments Committee AFHQ

CG FIFTH ARMY (Brit Increment)
MAIN EIGHTH ARMY
1 Armoured Replacement Group
Land Forces Sub Commission A.C.
GSI
A
A6
Q
RA
RE
X
Tn (Inc)
ST
Med
Ord
REME
V & R

A copy of the minutes of meeting 152 of the above committee is forwarded for information.

H K Jacson

for Lieutenant-General,
Chief of General Staff.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

1701/4(152)

15 Dec 44

CG FIFTH ARMY (Brit Increment)
MAIN EIGHTH ARMY
1 Armoured Replacement Group
Land Forces Sub Commission A.C.
GSI
A
A6
Q
RA
RE
X
Tn (Inc)
ST
Med
Ord
REME
V & R

A copy of the minutes of meeting 152 of the above committee is forwarded for information.

H K Jarvis

for Lieutenant-General,
Chief of General Staff.

8139

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

SHEET NO. 1.

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE - ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

MINUTES OF MEETING NO. 152 HELD ON MONDAY, 27 NOVEMBER 44

Present :

Lt.Col.	C.C. SMYTHE	G-3 (Org)	Deputy Chairman
Major	R.A. Mac FADYEN	G-1 (Br)	Members
Lt.Col.	R.L. MICHAELSON	Q (Army Eqpt)	Members
Major	S.H. EYRES	Financial Adviser's Branch	Members
Major	J.L.V. CHEYNE	G-3 (Org)	Secretary

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

SERIAL NO.

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 125.

1333 INDIAN GENERAL HOSPITAL (III/85/3 Ind)
COMBINED INDIAN GENERAL HOSPITAL (VI/89/2)

G.H.Q. INDIA have not approved the addition of the note "While operating in C.M.F., if an electric lighting set is supplied to the unit the following is authorised :-

Delete	Ambulance Sepoy I.A.M.C.	-	1
Add	Cfn Electrician I.E.M.E.	-	1

Authority:- ARMINDIA cable 55820 SD7 dated 1 Sep 44.

(File 643/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 137.

1481 TRANSPORTATION INCREMENT N.A. (NA/102/3)(XII/37/1)

War Office have approved the redesignation of this unit w.e.f. 26 Nov 44, as

TRANSPORTATION INCREMENT A.F.H.Q.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

Authority:- War Office cable 97100 SD3C dated 26 Nov 44.

(File 360/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO.

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 125.

1333 INDIAN GENERAL HOSPITAL (III/85/3 Ind)
COMBINED INDIAN GENERAL HOSPITAL (VI/89/2)

G.H.Q. INDIA have not approved the addition of the note "While operating in C.M.F., if an electric lighting set is supplied to the unit the following is authorised :-

Delete	Ambulance Sepoy I.A.M.C.	-	1
Add	Cfn Electrician I.E.M.E.	-	1

Authority:- ARMINDIA cable 55820 SD7 dated 1 Sep 44.

(File 643/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 137.

1481 TRANSPORTATION INCREMENT N.A. (NA/102/3)(XII/37/1)

War Office have approved the redesignation of this unit w.e.f. 26 Nov 44, as

TRANSPORTATION INCREMENT A.F.H.Q.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

Authority:- War Office cable 97100 SD3C dated 26 Nov 44.

(File 260/Org-3)

8138

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 140.

1520 BRITISH INCREMENT TO FORCE 140 (NA/555/1)

The following amendment is approved w.e.f. 13 Oct 44.

For	Clerk R.A.V.C.	-	1
Read	Cpl Clerk, R.A.V.C.	-	1

Will be incorporated in Amendment No. 4.

(File 590/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO.

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 141.

1538 (A) BRITISH MILITARY MISSION TO HUNGARY (NA/590/1)

War Office have advised that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 16 Oct 44.

Delete	Head of Military Sub-Section	Col	-	1
	Linguist	Maj	-	1
Add	Head of Military Sub-Section	Brig	-	1
	Linguist	Lt-Col	-	1

Authority:- War Office cable 96256 SD3(C) dated 23 Nov 44.

(File 596/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 143.

1565 (B) A SPECIAL PORT DETACHMENT (NA/594/1)

In order to replace personnel rank for rank, as supplied by the hospitals for the Camp Reception Stations the following amendment is approved w.e.f. 16 Oct 44 and will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

Delete	Medical Officers orderlies (L/Cpls)		-	5
Substitute	Nursing Orderlies	Sjt	-	1
		Ptes	-	3
	Hospital Cook	Pte	-	1

(File 590/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 144.

1574 (A) HEADQUARTERS NORTH AFRICA DISTRICT (NA/134/2)

The following amendment is approved w.e.f. 1 Oct 44.

Under Camp Staff

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Authority:- War Office cable 96256 SD3(C) dated 23 Nov 44.

(File 596/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 143.

1565 (B) A SPECIAL PORT DETACHMENT (NA/594/1)

In order to replace personnel rank for rank, as supplied by the hospitals for the Camp Reception Stations the following amendment is approved w.e.f. 16 Oct 44 and will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

Delete Medical Officers orderlies (L/Cpls) - 5

Substitute Nursing Orderlies Sjt - 1
Ptes - 3

Hospital Cook Pte - 1

(File 590/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 144.

1574 (A) HEADQUARTERS NORTH AFRICA DISTRICT (NA/134/2)

The following amendment is approved w.e.f. 1 Oct 44.

Under Camp Staff

Delete General Duty Serjeant - 1

Add Serjeant Clerk R.A.S.C. - 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 12.

(File 496/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO.

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 148.

1626 INCREMENT TO III CORPS (M4/555/1)

In order to replace personnel rank for rank, as supplied by the hospitals for the Camp Reception Stations, the following amendment is approved w.e.f. 13 Nov 44 and will be incorporated in Amendment No. 4.

Delete	Medical Orderlies		-	10
Substitute	Nursing Orderlies	Sjts	-	2
		Ptes	-	6
	Hospital Cooks	Ptes	-	2

(File 590/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 149.

1627 A.O.P. SQUADRON R.A.F. (ARMY PERSONNEL) (III/126/4)

War Office have approved the upgrading of Sjt to B.S.M. (W.O. II) w.e.f. 21 Nov 44.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 4.

The addition of Signaller R.A. - 1 for each Flight is still under consideration.
(A.A.I. W.E.C. 33 Serial 362)

Authority:- War Office cable 96125 SD3 dated 23 Nov 44.

(File 323/6/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 150.

1640 M.L.H.O. YUGOSLAVIA (VIII/916/1)

War Office advise that the following amendment is approved w.e.f. 20 Nov 44.

"Amend spelling YUGOSLAVIA to JUGOSLAVIA throughout establishment"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

(File 590/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 149.

1627 A.O.P. SQUADRON R.A.F. (ARMY PERSONNEL) (III/126/4)

War Office have approved the upgrading of Sjt to B.S.M. (W.O. II) w.e.f. 21 Nov 44.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 4.

The addition of Signaller R.A. - 1 for each Flight is still under consideration.
(A.A.I. W.E.C. 33 Serial 362)

Authority:- War Office cable 96125 SD3 dated 23 Nov 44.

(File 323/6/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 150.

1640 M.L.H.Q. YUGOSLAVIA (VIII/916/1)

War Office advise that the following amendment is approved w.e.f. 20 Nov 44.

"Amend spelling YUGOSLAVIA to JUGOSLAVIA throughout establishment"

Authority:- War Office cable 97231 SD3(D) dated 27 Nov 44.

(File 759/Org-3)

8137

Addition to minutes

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (NA/30/3)
Message Centre

The following amendment is approved w.e.f. 27 Nov 44.

Delete	Clerks (any arm)	-	10
Add	Orderlics	-	10

Will be incorporated in Amendment No. 33.

(File 258/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO.

Addition to minutes

PORT DETACHMENT R.A.S.C. (IV/181/1)

War Office advise that Amendment No. 4 has been approved w.e.f. 28 Nov 44.

Add note

"When a Port Detachment is operating outside U.K. Driver I.C. - 1 and Truck 15-cwt 4 x 2 G.S. - 1 will be added at the discretion of the Theatre Commander"

Authority:- War Office cable 97771 SD3A dated 29 Nov 44.

This does NOT constitute an authority to implement.

(File 404/Org-3)

Addition to minutes

AN AMPLIFIER UNIT TYPE "A" (IV/184/1)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 25 Nov 44.

Delete Van 30 cwt 4 x 2 - 1

Add Truck, 15-cwt 4 x 4, personnel - 1

Authority:- War Office cable 96840 SD3C dated 25 Nov 44.

This does NOT constitute an authority to implement.

(File 588/Org-3)

Addition to minutes

AN AMPLIFIER UNIT TYPE "B" (IV/185/1)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 25 Nov 44.

Delete Van 30 cwt 4 x 2 - 1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

R. Driver I.C. - 1 and Truck 15-cwt 4 x 2 G.S. - 1 will be added at the discretion of the Theatre Commander"

Authority:- War Office cable 97771 SD3A dated 29 Nov 44.

This does NOT constitute an authority to implement.

(File 404/Org-3)

Addition to minutes

AN AMPLIFIER UNIT TYPE "A" (IV/184/1)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 25 Nov 44.

Delete Van 30 cwt 4 x 2 - 1

Add Truck, 15-cwt 4 x 4, personnel - 1

Authority:- War Office cable 96840 SD3C dated 25 Nov 44.

This does NOT constitute an authority to implement.

(File 588/Org-3)

Addition to minutes

AN AMPLIFIER UNIT TYPE "B" (IV/185/1)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 25 Nov 44.

Delete Van 30 cwt 4 x 2 - 1

Add Truck, 15-cwt 4 x 4, personnel - 1

Authority:- War Office cable 96840 SD3C dated 25 Nov 44.

This does NOT constitute an authority to implement.

(File 588/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO.

Addition to minutes

HEADQUARTERS UNDERGROUND CABLE COMPANY R.SIGNALS, N.A. (NA/306/1)

The following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 10 Aug 44.

Delete	Technical Adjt (Capt)	-	1
Add	Technical Offr (Capt)	-	1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 3.

(A.A.I. W.E.C. 20/210 refers)

(File 689/Org-3)

Addition to minutes
COMMANDER, R.E. WORKS (IV/6A/3)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 24 Nov 44.

Add	Adjutant (Capt)	-	1
	Clerk (Cpl)	-	1
	Motor cycle, solo	-	1

Authority:- War Office cable 96820 SD3A dated 25 Nov 44.

NOT to be taken as an authority to implement.

(File 685/Org-3)

Addition to minutes

FIELD PRESS CENSORSHIP SECTION (III/192/1)

War Office advise that the following has been approved w.e.f. 21 Nov 44.

Delete	Intelligence Offr (Capt)	-	1
	Note 2.		
Add	Intelligence Offr (Major)	-	1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Add Technical Offr (Capt) - 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 3.

(A.A.I. W.E.C. 20/210 refers)

(File 689/Org-3)

Addition to minutes
COMMANDER, R.E. WORKS (IV/6A/3)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 24 Nov 44.

Add	Adjutant (Capt)	- 1
	Clerk (Cpl)	- 1
	Motor cycle, solo	- 1

Authority:- War Office cable 96820 SD3A dated 25 Nov 44.

NOT to be taken as an authority to implement.

(File 685/Org-3)

Addition to minutes

FIELD PRESS CENSORSHIP SECTION (III/192/1)

War Office advise that the following has been approved w.e.f. 21 Nov 44.

Delete	Intelligence Offr (Capt)	- 1
	Note 2.	
Add	Intelligence Offr (Major)	- 1

Authority:- War Office cable 96011 SD3A dated 22 Nov 44.

This does NOT constitute an authority to implement.

8136

(File 324/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO.

MINUTES OF MEETING NO. 152.

1656 NORTH AFRICA DISTRICT STAFF AND SERVICES POOL (NA/138/2)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 15 Nov 44:-

Under General Staff Branch

Add	Clerks R.A.S.C.	Sjt	-	1
		L/Cpl	-	1
		Pte	-	1

Under Branch of the Adjutant and Quarter Master General

Add	Clerks R.A.S.C.	W.O. II	-	1
		Sjt	-	1
		Pte	-	1

Under Supplies and Transport

Delete	Asst Catering Advisers (Capt)	-	1
	Supervising Travelling Instrs (W.O.II)	-	1
Add	Clerks R.A.S.C. (W.O. II)	-	1

Under Medical

Delete	D.A.D.M.S.	-	1
	Majors (Superintending P.W. Hospitals)	-	3
Add	Majors (for P.W. duties)	-	2
	Clerks R.A.M.C. Sjts	-	1
	Ptes	-	1

Under Ordnance

Add	D.A.D.O.S.	-	1

Under R.E.M.E.

Delete	Captain	-	1
	Clerks R.E.M.E.(Craftsmen)	-	2
Add	Clerk R.E.M.E. (Cpl)	-	1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Under Branch of the Adjutant and Quarter Master General

Add	Clerks R.A.S.C.	W.O. II	-	1
		Sjt	-	1
		Pte	-	1

Under Supplies and Transport

Delete	Asst Catering Advisers (Capt)	-	1
	Supervising Travelling Instrs (W.O.II)	-	1
Add	Clerks R.A.S.C. (W.O. II)	-	1

Under Medical

Delete	D.A.D.M.S.	-	1
	Majors (Superintending P.W. Hospitals)	-	3
Add	Majors (for P.W. duties)	-	2
	Clerks R.A.M.C. Sjts	-	1
	Ptes	-	1

Under Ordnance

Add	D.A.D.O.S.	-	1

Under R.E.M.E.

Delete	Captain	-	1
	Clerks R.E.M.E.(Craftsmen)	-	2
Add	Clerk R.E.M.E. (Cpl)	-	1

Under Provost

Add	Staff Lieut	-	1
	Clerk R.A.S.C. (Pte)	-	1
	Clerk C.M.P. (Cpl)	-	1

Under Salvage

Delete	Salvage Offrs (Lieuts)	-	2
	Clerks (L/Cpl)	-	1
	(Ptes)	-	2

Under Fire Services

Delete	Fire Adviser	-	1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO. 1656 (Contd)

Under Miscellaneous Appts

Delete	Medical Offrs	- 15
	M.Os. Orderlies	- 15
	Majors supervising P.W.	- 2
	Permanent Presidents of Courts Martial (Majors)	- 1

Under Camp Staff

Delete	Batmen	- 17
Add	C.Q.M.S.	- 1

Under Mess Staff

Delete	Cooks A.C.C. Rank and File Mess	- 1
	Orderlies Officers Mess	- 3
	Rank and File Mess	- 1

The addition of Major (E.M.O.) - 1 was NOT approved as it was considered that D.A.D.M.S. would be able to combine these duties.

Consideration of the transport and batmen drivers was deferred pending further information.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 8.

(File 496/Org-3)

1657 (A) HEADQUARTERS INFANTRY REINFORCEMENT TRAINING DEPOT

The establishment NA/99/3 was approved w.e.f. 27 Nov 44. This differs from NA/99/2, which is superseded, by a decrease of Officers - 3 and an increase of Other Ranks - 95 and Italians - 6.
The following transport was also added.

Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.	- 1
Motor-cycles, solo	- 2

Cars Lt Recce [illegible]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Delete	Batmen	- 17
Add	C.Q.M.S.	- 1

Under Mess Staff

Delete	Cooks A.C.C.	
	Rank and File Mess	- 1
	Orderlies	
	Officers Mess	- 3
	Rank and File Mess	- 1

The addition of Major (E.M.O.) - 1 was NOT approved as it was considered that D.A.D.M.S. would be able to combine these duties.

Consideration of the transport and batmen drivers was deferred pending further information.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 8.

(File 496/Org-3)

1657 (A) HEADQUARTERS INFANTRY REINFORCEMENT TRAINING DEPOT

The establishment NA/99/3 was approved w.e.f. 27 Nov 44. This differs from NA/99/2, which is superseded, by a decrease of Officers - 3 and an increase of Other Ranks - 95 and Italians - 6.
The following transport was also added.

Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.	- 1
Motor-cycles, solo	- 2

Cars Lt Recce - 4 and Armd Cars - 4 were deleted.

The upgrading of S.M.O. (Maj) to S.M.O. (Lt-Col) was NOT approved as the rank of Major was considered to be appropriate to the duties being carried out.

8135

1657 (B) 'X' OFFICERS TRAINING UNIT I.R.T.D.

The establishment NA/621/1 was approved w.e.f. 27 Nov 44. This consists of Officers - 12, Other Ranks - 34 and Italians - 54, and transport.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO. 1657 (c)

TRAINING BATTALION INFANTRY REINFORCEMENT TRAINING DEPOT (NA/193/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 27 Nov 44.

(a) Add under Bn HQ.

	Nos
Adm Offr (Capt)	- 1
Regtl Police Cpls	- 1
L/Cpls	- 1
Ptes	- 3
Medical Offrs Orderly	- 1
Batman (Ptc)	- 1
Offrs Mess Orderlies	- 6
Sjts Mess Orderlies	- 5
Cooks, A.C.C.	- 2

Add Italian Adm Staff

Shoemaker	- 1
Batmen	- 2
Sanitary dutyman	- 1
Offrs Mess Orderlies	- 6
Sjts Mess Orderlies	- 5

(b) The following will be added.

Increment for each additional Company over 5.

Coy Comd (Capt)	- 1
Coy Trg Offrs (Capts)	- 1
C.S.M.	- 1
C.Q.M.S.	- 1
Sjt, instructional	- 1
Clerks L/Cpl	- 1
Ptes	- 2
Storeman	- 1

Will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

(File 663/Org-3)

1658 BASE WORKSHOPS R.E.M.E. (NA/456/1)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

	L/Cpls	- 1
	Ptes	- 3
	Medical Offrs Orderly	- 1
	Batman (Pte)	- 1
	Offrs Mess Orderlies	- 6
	Sjts Mess Orderlies	- 5
	Cooks, A.C.C.	- 2

Add Italian Adm Staff

	Shoemaker	- 1
	Batmen	- 2
	Sanitary dutyman	- 1
	Offrs Mess Orderlies	- 6
	Sjts Mess Orderlies	- 5

(b) The following will be added.

Increment for each additional Company over 5.

	Coy Comd (Capt)	- 1
	Coy Trg Offrs (Capts)	- 1
	C.S.M.	- 1
	C.Q.M.S.	- 1
	Sjt, instructional	- 1
	Clerks L/Cpl	- 1
	Ptes	- 2
	Storeman	- 1

Will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

(File 663/Org-3)

1658 BASE WORKSHOPS R.E.M.E. (NA/456/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 27 Nov 44.

Add	Captain A.C.C.	- 1
	W.O. II A.C.C.	- 1
	Pte (any arm) for butcher duties	- 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 3.

(File 637/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO. 1659

TANK BRIGADE ORDNANCE FIELD PARK R.A.O.C. (NORTH AFRICA) (NA/314/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 27 Nov 44.

Add	Clerks R.A.O.C.	W.O. II	- 1
		Cpl	- 1
		L/Cpl	- 1
		Pte	- 1
Delete	Clerk R.A.O.C.	Sjt	- 1
Add	Storemen	S/Sjt	- 1
		Sjt	- 1
	Drivers I.C.	Cpl	- 1
		Ptes	- 2
	Driver Mech	Pte	- 1

The addition of Electrician R.E.M.E. (Cfn) - 1 was NOT approved as this appointment was NOT considered necessary to functioning of the unit.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

(File 696/Org-3)

1660 INDEPENDENT PARA BRIGADE GROUP DEPOT (NORTH AFRICA)

The establishment NA/622/1 was approved w.e.f. 27 Nov 44. This consists of Officers - 7, Other Ranks - 39, Italians - 20 and transport and is designed to train and hold approximately Officers - 20 and Other Ranks - 200 and to be attached to a Battalion of I.R.T.D.

(File 414/Org-3)

1661 PHOTOGRAPHIC INTELLIGENCE SCHOOL M.A.I.U. (WEST)

The establishment NA/623/1 was approved w.e.f. 27 Nov 44.

This consists of Officers - 3, Other Ranks - 6 and transport, and is designed to be attached to M.A.I.U. (West).

The inclusion of a Car 2-str 4 x 2 - 1 was NOT approved.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

		Cpl	- 1
	Driver Mech	Ptes	- 2
		Pte	- 1

The addition of Electrician R.E.M.E. (Cfn) - 1 was NOT approved as this appointment was NOT considered necessary to functioning of the unit.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

(File 696/Org-3)

1660 INDEPENDENT PARA BRIGADE GROUP DEPOT (NORTH AFRICA)

The establishment NA/622/1 was approved w.e.f. 27 Nov 44. This consists of Officers - 7, Other Ranks - 39, Italians - 20 and transport and is designed to train and hold approximately Officers - 20 and Other Ranks - 200 and to be attached to a Battalion of I.R.T.D.

(File 414/Org-3)

1661 PHOTOGRAPHIC INTELLIGENCE SCHOOL M.A.I.U. (WEST)

The establishment NA/623/1 was approved w.e.f. 27 Nov 44.

This consists of Officers - 3, Other Ranks - 6 and transport, and is designed to be attached to M.A.I.U. (West).

The inclusion of a Car 2-str 4 x 2 - 1 was NOT approved.

(File 425/Org-3)

8134

1662 ASSAULT REGIMENT R.E.
ASSAULT PARK SQUADRON R.E.

The proposal was deferred.

(File 713/Org-3)

1662 (A) 'D' SPECIAL FORWARD DELIVERY SQUADRON (NORTH AFRICA)

The establishment NA/624/1 was approved w.e.f. 27 Nov 44.

It consists of Officers - 1, Other Ranks - 20 and transport and is designed to administer approximately reinforcements of Officers - 5 and Other Ranks - 100.

(File 373/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO. 1662 (B)

HEADQUARTERS NORTH AFRICA DISTRICT (NA/134/2)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 15 Nov 44.

Cancel Amendment No. 8 and all detail.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 12.

(File 496/Org-5)

New War Establishments will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

C.C. SMYTHE,
Lt.Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Ests C'tee, Allied Force Headquarters.

JLWC/jmn
Date - 6 December 1944.

DISTRIBUTION :

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Br) } Members
Q (Army Eqpt) }
Financial Adviser)

Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant-General
G-1 (Br) A-1
G-1 (Br) A-9 C
Dep Mil Sec
Q (Maint)
Chaplain
Ord (Br)
Camp Commandant .. .. 2 copies
Supervising Officer, A.F.H.Q.
G-2 (Br)
G-3 (Org-2) Manpower
G-3 (Org-4)
G-3 (Trg) .. .. 2 copies
G-3 (Org) Foreign
Signals
G-1 (Br) A-6
[illegible] G(SD) .. .. .. 20 copies

Sup & Tpt
R.E.M.E.
Medical (Br)
Salvage
P.R. (Br)
Catering
D.M.T.
Welfare
Postal
Labour
I.R.T.D.
5 Airborne Div Plans
Engineers
HQ. R.A.C.
Tn (Br)
Liaison
HQ. III Corps
Fire Services
M.A.I.U. (West)
Adv 02E (Indian) C.M.F.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

CCS 307/2 WC 1

C.C. SLYTHE,
Lt.Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Ests C'tee, Allied Force Headquarters.

JLWC/jmn
Date - 6 December 1944.

DISTRIBUTION :

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Br)
Q (Army Eqpt) } Members
Financial Adviser)

Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant-General
G-1 (Br) A-1
G-1 (Br) A-9 C
Dep Mil Sec
Q (Maint)
Chaplain
Ord (Br)
Camp Commandant .. .. 2 copies
Supervising Officer, A.F.H.Q.
G-2 (Br)
G-3 (Org-2) Manpower
G-3 (Org-4)
G-3 (Trg) .. .. 2 copies
G-3 (Org) Foreign
Signals
G-1 (Br) A-6
HQ. A.A.I. G(SD).. .. ..20 copies
HQ. North Africa District.. .. 7 copies
HQ. No. 1 District .. .. 2 copies
HQ. No. 2 District .. .. 2 copies
HQ. No. 3 District .. .. 2 copies
GHQ. 2nd Echelon.. .. .. 3 copies
The Under Secretary of State,)
The War Office, S.D. 3.).2 copies
GHQ. Middle East Forces
HQ. Infantry .. .. 2 copies
Deputy Paymaster-in-Chief
Dep Mil Sec, HQ. A.A.I.
Q (Army Eqpt), HQ. A.A.I.

Sup & Tpt
R.E.M.E.
Medical (Br)
Salvage
P.W. (Br)
Catering
D.M.T.
Welfare
Postal
Labour
I.R.T.D.
5 Airborne Div Plans
Engineers
HQ. R.A.C.
Tn (Br)
Liaison
HQ. III Corps
Fire Services
M.A.I.U. (West)
Adv G2E (Indian) C.M.F.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

AGENDA

The 39th meeting will be held at 1430 hours on Thursday, 14th December 1944, in the Conference Room at The Chamber of Commerce.

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
1	Review of				
	1 SPECIAL LINE SECTION	Prov W.E.	No	GSI	1445
	In accordance with AAI minute 28/318 dated 30 Sep, authority was given for personnel and equipment to be made available for this unit for a period of three months w.e.f. 6 Sep 44. It is now proposed to extend this period in accordance with Annexure 1.				
	File: 1701/68/G(SD2)				
2	Approval of				
	A VETERINARY LABORATORY	New W.E.	No	V & R	1450
	Strength: other ranks 2				
	Vide Annexure 2.				
	File: 1701/74/G(SD2)				
3	Amendment to				
	A CAVALRY MOBILE VETERINARY SECTION	I/103/-	Yes	V & R	1455
	It is proposed to grade the				

15/12

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

		Approval required	Represen-tatives	(hours)
1	Review of 1 SPECIAL LINE SECTION In accordance with AAI minute 28/318 dated 30 Sep, authority was given for personnel and equipment to be made available for this unit for a period of three months w.e.f. 6 Sep 44. It is now proposed to extend this period in accordance with Annexure 1. File: 1701/68/G(SD2)	Prov W.E.	No GSI	1445
2	Approval of A VETERINARY LABORATORY Strength: other ranks 2 Vide Annexure 2. File: 1701/74/G(SD2)	New W.E.	No V & R	1450
3	Amendment to A CAVALRY MOBILE VETERINARY SECTION It is proposed to grade the veterinary officer on the above establishment as captain. Vide Annexure 3. File: 1701/74/G(SD2)	I/103/1	Yes V & R	1455
4	Amendment to BRITISH CADRE FOR R[illegible] TRANSPORT CO RASC (MOTOR) NORTH AFRICA Add troop commanders (subalterns) - 2 Vide Annexure 4. File: 1701/58/G(SD2)	N.I/298/2	No ST	1500

.../Sheet 2

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches invited to send representatives	TIME (hours)
5	Approval of G/S DISTRIBUTION CENTRE(MAIN) R.A.O.C. Strength: other ranks 10 vehicles 3 Vide Annexure 5. File: 1701/35/G(SD2)	New W.E.	No	Ord	1505
6	Amendment to SIGNAL COMPANY FOR AN ENGINEER BRIGADE FOR A WELSH COMBAT GROUP Add: motor cycles 4 cars 5 cwt 4 x 4 4 lorry 3 ton 4 x 2 GS 1 Vide Annexure 6. File: 1701/23/43/G(SD2)	W./530/1	No	X	1510

H.R. Jacques.

Major,
G.S.

11 Dec 44.

DISTRIBUTION

With Annexures

Chairman

- BGS(Ops)
- DAG
- DQMG

Members

6 Amendment to

SIGNAL SQUADRON FOR AN INFANTRY BATTALION FOR AN ATTACK COMBAT GROUP

N./530/1 No X 1510

Add: motor cycles 4
cars 5 cwt 4 x 4 4
lorry 3 ton 4 x 2 GS 1

Vide Annexure 6.

File: 1701/23/43/G(SD2)

H.K. James.

Major,
G.S.

11 Dec 44.

DISTRIBUTION

With Annexures

Chairman

BGS(Ops)
DAG
DQMG
[illegible]
[illegible]

Members

Without Annexures

CGS
CAG
MS
GSI
A
Q
X
ST
Ord
V & R

CG Fifth Army (British Increment)
Main Eighth Army
1 District
2 District
Land Forces Sub Commission, A.C.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE - ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

MINUTES OF MEETING NO. 151 HELD ON FRIDAY, 24 NOVEMBER 44

Present :

Lt.Col. C.C. SMYTHE	G-3 (Org)	Deputy Chairman
Major R.A. MacFADYEN	G-1 (Br)	Members
Lt.Col. R.L. MICHAELSON	Q(Army Eqpt)	Members
Major S.H. EYRES	Financial Adviser's Branch	Members
Major J.L.W. CHEYNE	G-3 (Org)	Secretary

SERIAL NO.

1646 FIELD BUTCHERY AND COLD STORAGE DEPOT, R.A.S.C. (IV/1931/32B/1)

The following amendment was recommended to War Office w.e.f. 24 Nov 44 :-

Add Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S. - 1

(File 404/Org-3)

1647 ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP - HEADQUARTERS REINFORCEMENT TRAINING DEPOT.
ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP - HEADQUARTERS INFANTRY BATTALION, REINFORCEMENT TRAINING DEPOT.
ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP - HEADQUARTERS MIXED BATTALION, REINFORCEMENT TRAINING DEPOT.

The proposals were deferred pending further consideration of personnel and vehicles.

(File 758/Org-3)

1648 ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (HA/30/3)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 24 Nov 44 :-

Under Administrative Staff

add	Camp Commandant (Asst) (Major)	- 1
	Camp Commandant (Asst) (Lieutenant)	- 1
delete	Billeting Officer (Lieutenant)	- 1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO.

1646 FIELD BUTCHERY AND COLD STORAGE DEPOT, R.A.S.C. (IV/1931/32B/1)

The following amendment was recommended to War Office w.e.f. 24 Nov 44 :-

Add Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S. - 1

(File 404/Org-3)

1647 ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP - HEADQUARTERS REINFORCEMENT TRAINING DEPOT.

ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP - HEADQUARTERS INFANTRY BATTALION, REINFORCEMENT TRAINING DEPOT.

ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP - HEADQUARTERS MIXED BATTALION, REINFORCEMENT TRAINING DEPOT.

The proposals were deferred pending further consideration of personnel and vehicles.

(File 758/Org-3)

1648 ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (NA/30/3)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 24 Nov 44 :-

Under Administrative Staff

add	Camp Commandant (Asst) (Major)	- 1
	Camp Commandant (Asst) (Lieutenant)	- 1
delete	Billeting Officer (Lieutenant)	- 1
add	Other Ranks - 153	

It was decided to allow batmen, cooks, A.C.C., and mess orderlies on a sliding scale in accordance with the approved scales of allocation, in order to provide for frequent fluctuations in officer strengths. 8132

The upgrading of Medical Officer (Captain) to Medical Officer (Major) and the addition of Medical Officer (Captain) were NOT approved as the employment of Medical Officers for sick parades within the Camp Compound was not in accordance with Medical policy within this headquarters. The upgrading of Clerk, R.A.S.C., Warrant Officer, class II to Warrant Officer, class I was NOT approved as it was considered that the rank was too high for the duties concerned.

NOT TO BE IMPLEMENTED WITHOUT A.F.H.Q. AUTHORITY.

Will be incorporated in Amendment No. 33.

(File 286/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO.

1649 HEADQUARTERS, ASSEMBLY CENTRE.

This proposal was withdrawn. A new proposal will be submitted.

(File 764/Org-3)

1650 HEADQUARTERS, NORTH AFRICA DISTRICT (NA/134/2)

(a) The following appointment was reviewed and its continuation approved subject to review 20 Jan 45 :-

G.S.O. III (for Air Transport) - 1

(b) The following alteration to Amendment No. 9 was approved :-

Alter date of deletion of A.D.M.E. from 1 Oct 44 to 27 Oct 44.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 11.

(File 496/Org-3)

1651 ARMOURED REINFORCEMENT REGIMENT, R.A.C. (NA/383/1)

The deletion of Clerk, Serjeant and substitution of Orderly Room Serjeant was NOT approved as it was not considered that the responsibilities justified a clerk of this rank.

(File 373/Org-3)

1652 VII (US) ARMY BRITISH INCREMENT (NA/452/1)

The following amendment was approved :-

Ante-date deletion Clerk, Serjeant (A.T.S.) - 1
and addition 2nd Subaltern or Subaltern (A.T.S.) - 1
to 26 Aug 44.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 5.

(File 715/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Alter date of deletion of A.D.I.L. [illegible] 1 Oct 44 to 27 Oct 44.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 11.

(File 496/Org-3)

1651 ARMOURED REINFORCEMENT REGIMENT, R.A.C. (NA/383/1)

The deletion of Clerk, Serjeant and substitution of Orderly Room Serjeant was NOT approved as it was not considered that the responsibilities justified a clerk of this rank.

(File 373/Org-3)

1652 VII (US) ARMY BRITISH INCREMENT (NA/452/1)

The following amendment was approved :-

Ante-date deletion Clerk, Serjeant (A.T.S.) - 1
and addition 2nd Subaltern or Subaltern (A.T.S.) - 1
to 26 Aug 44.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 5.

(File 715/Org-3)

1653 VEHICLE COMPANY (BASE ORDNANCE DEPOT) R.A.O.C., NORTH AFRICA (NA/570/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 20 Nov 44 :-

Add note (a) "Of the 75 Drivers, I.C. of a 'B' Vehicle Park 36 may be Cingalese"

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

(File 413/Org-3).

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO.

1654 HEADQUARTERS, EIGHTH ARMY (NA/223/1)

The following amendment was NOT approved :-

Amend note 1 to read -

"The following will be added for each Corps under command :-

I.O.C. (Captain)	-	1
Batman-driver	-	1
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.	-	1"

as it was not considered desirable to amend this establishment to cover Dominion and Allied Corps.

(File 500/Org-3)

1655 HEADQUARTERS FIFTH (US) ARMY BRITISH INCREMENT (NA/79/5)

The following amendment was NOT approved :-

Delete note 1 (b) and substitute note 4 -

"The following will be added for each Corps under command -

I.O.C. (Captain)	-	1
Batman-driver	-	1
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.	-	1

as it was not considered desirable to amend this establishment to cover Dominion and Allied Corps.

(File 422/Org-3)

1656 HEADQUARTERS, RAILWAY GUARDS, L OF C AREA

This proposal was deferred pending further investigation.

(File 341/Org-3)

C.C. SMYTHE,

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

establishment to cover Dominion and Allied Corps.

(File 500/Org-3)

1655 HEADQUARTERS FIFTH (US) ARMY BRITISH INCREMENT (NA/79/5)

The following amendment was NOT approved :-

Delete note 1 (b) and substitute note 4 -

"The following will be added for each Corps under command -

I.O.O. (Captain)	- 1
Batman-driver	- 1
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.	- 1

as it was not considered desirable to amend this establishment to cover Dominion and Allied Corps.

(File 422/Or-3)

1656 HEADQUARTERS, RAILWAY GUARDS, L OF C AREA

This proposal was deferred pending further investigation.

(File 341/Org-3)

C.C. SMYTHE,
Lt-Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Ests C'tee., Allied Force Headquarter.

JLNC/ecd
Date - 1 December 1944.

8131

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

DISTRIBUTION :

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Br) }
Q (Army Eqpt) } Members
Financial Adviser }

Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant General
G-1 (Br) A-1
G-1 (Br) A-9 C
Dep Mil Sec
Q (Maint)
Chaplain
Ord (Br)
Comp Commandant .. .. 2 copies
Supervising Officer, A.F.H.Q.
G-2 (Br)
G-3 (Org-2) Manpower
G-3 (Org-4)
G-3 (Trg) .. .. 2 copies
Signals

HQ., A.A.I. G(SD) .. .. 20 copies
HQ., North Africa District .. .. 7 copies
HQ., No. 1 District .. .. 2 copies
HQ., No. 2 District .. .. 2 copies
HQ., No. 3 District .. .. 2 copies
GHQ. 2nd Echelon .. .. 3 copies
The Under Secretary of State,)
The War Office, S.D.3.).. .. .. 2 copies
GHQ. Middle East Forces
HQ., Infantry .. .. 2 copies
Deputy Paymaster-in-Chief
Dep Mil Sec., HQ., A.A.I.
Q (Army Eqpt), HQ., A.A.I.

Sup & Tpt
G-3 (Foreign)
Welfare
Surgeon
P.M. (Br)
Postal
Pay (Br)
R.E.M.E.
G-1 (BR) A-8

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

38th Meeting, held on 7th December 1944

Present: Brig G. D. S. Hindley Chairman
Col T. Welch A
Brig W. H. D. Ritchie DQMG
Col C. J. Kirna Q(ME)
Lieut-Col R. H. Burnett E
Maj H. K. Jacques G(SD)

MINUTES

Serial Number		War Establishment
405	Approval of ANIMAL MANAGEMENT AND PACK TRANSPORT SCHOOL	(New W.E.)

It was agreed to recommend to AFHQ a new war establishment, intended to supersede WE N2/293/1, in Animal Management Training Team.

Strength: officers 2
other ranks 26
vehicles 3

The committee did not consider that the responsibilities of the senior NCO justify the appointment of RSM, and a BSM was substituted. The proposed rank of WO 2 for the equitation instructor was reduced to staff sergeant, in accordance with the rank of the other senior instructors. In view of the existence of the School of Farriery it was decided that a farrier instructor should not be included.

File: 1701/36/G(SD2)

406 Approval of

WIRELESS CONTROL SECTION R SIGNALS (AI/71/1)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

MINUTES

Serial Number

War Establishment

405 Approval of

MILITARY MANAGEMENT AND PACK TRANSPORT SCHOOL (New T.E.)

It was agreed to recommend to AFHQ a new war establishment, intended to supersede TE M1/293/1, An Animal Management Training Team.

Strength:	officers	2
	other ranks	26
	vehicles	3

The committee did not consider that the responsibilities of the senior NCO justify the appointment of RSM, and a BSM was substituted. The proposed rank of WO 2 for the equitation instructor was reduced to staff serjeant, in accordance with the rank of the other senior instructors. In view of the existence of the School of Farriery it was decided that a farrier instructor should not be included.

File: 1701/36/G(SD2)

406 Approval of

MIDDLE EAST CARRIER REACTION R SIGNALS (AI/71/1)

8130

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 7 Dec 44, subject to review in three months and subject also to the provision of the personnel offset from AFHQ.

Strength:	officers	2
	other ranks	37
	vehicles	10

File: 1701/32/G(SD2)

407 Approval of

A RECEPTION CAMP (AI/72/1)

The above new establishment was approved w.e.f. 7 Dec 44.

Strength:	officers	2
	other ranks	43
	vehicles	3

..../Sheet 2

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

This is drafted on the lines of the standard establishment for a Corps Reception Camp (III/64/2), with the addition of three vehicles and drivers, and is intended for employment in place of WE N./413/1.

File: 1701/45/G(SD2)

408 Approval of

POLISH U.N.R.R.A. INSPECTORATE (New W.E.)

The Committee agreed to recommend the above new war establishment to AFHQ.

Strength:		
	officers	11
	other ranks	10
	vehicles	3

The formation of this unit is dependent upon a corresponding reduction of HQ Base of 2 Polish Corps (WE N./503/1) vide minute serial 409 below.

File: 1701/54/G(SD2)

409 Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS BASE OF 2 POLISH CORPS (N./503/1)

The deletion of the following personnel was recommended to AFHQ subject to the proposed formation of the Polish U.N.R.R.A. Inspectorate:

Inspector (chief commander)	1
Assistants (subalterns)	3
Clerks (P.W.A.S.)	3

File: 1701/54/G(SD2)

410 Approval of

POLISH SURVEY DIRECTORATE (New W.E.)

The Committee agreed to recommend to AFHQ the above new war establishment, designed to supersede WE P.I.C/1059/1, Survey Directorate Polish Army in the East.

Strength:		
	officers	2
	other ranks	8
	vehicles	3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Vehicles 3

The formation of this unit is dependent upon a corresponding reduction of HQ Base of 2 Polish Corps (WE M./503/1) vide minute serial 409 below.

File: 1701/54/G(SD2)

409 Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS BASE OF 2 POLISH CORPS (M./503/1)

The deletion of the following personnel was recommended to AFHQ subject to the proposed formation of the Polish W.A.S. Inspectorate:

Inspector (chief commander)	1
Assistants (subaltcms)	3
Clerks (P.W.A.S.)	3

File: 1701/54/G(SD2)

410 Approval of

POLISH SURVEY DIRECTORATE (New W.E.)

The Committee agreed to recommend to AFHQ the above new war establishment, designed to supersede WE PAIC/1059/1, Survey Directorate Polish Army in the East.

Strength:	officers	2
	other ranks	8
	vehicles	3

File: 1701/54/G(SD2)

411 Approval of

POLISH EDUCATION STAFF (New W.E.)

It was agreed to recommend the above establishment to AFHQ for employment in place of WE ME/1735/1.

The establishment comprises:-

Field Force Headquarters

officers	2
other ranks	4
vehicles	2

..../Sheet 3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Special Number

War Establishment

Divisional Sub Section

officers	25
other ranks	2
vehicle	1

Corps Troops Sub Section

officers	17
other ranks	2
vehicle	1

Independent Brigade Sub Section

officers	6
other ranks	2
vehicle	1

Base Sub Section

officers	10
other ranks	4
vehicle	1

Training Division Sub Section

officers	7
other ranks	2
vehicle	1

File: 1701/54/G(SD2)

412 Approval of

POLISH P.Y AND CLAIMS OFFICE (New W.E.)

The Committee agreed to recommend to AFHQ the above new war establishment, which consists of:

1 Corps Pay and Claims office

Strength: officers 5
other ranks 9
vehicles 2

and 1 Divisional Pay and Claims office

Strength: officers 4
other ranks 8

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

vehicle 1

Base Sub Section

officers 10
other ranks 4
vehicle 1

Training Division Sub Section

officers 7
other ranks 2
vehicle 1

File: 1701/54/G(SD2)

412 Approval of

POLISH PAY AND CLAIMS OFFICE (New W.E.)

The Committee agreed to recommend to AFHQ the above new war establishment, which consists of:

1 Corps Pay and Claims office

Strength: officers 5
other ranks 9
vehicles 2

and 1 Divisional Pay and Claims office

Strength: officers 4
other ranks 8
vehicle 1

It was considered that, in the event of a move, transport should be provided from corps or divisional resources and a 3 ton lorry and driver were therefore deleted from the proposal in respect of each section.

8129

File: 1701/54/G(SD2)

413 Approval of

POLISH SOLDIERS SAVING FUND OFFICE (New W.E.)

It was agreed to recommend to AFHQ the above war establishment, which is designed to supersede WE 12/1808/1.

Strength: officers 11
other ranks 39
vehicles 3

..../Sheet 4

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

The Committee decided that one 15 cwt truck and one 3 ton lorry should be sufficient for the normal requirements of this unit, and an additional 3 ton lorry and driver were deleted from the proposed establishment.

File: 1701/54/G(SD2)

414 Approval of

POLISH WELFARE UNITS (New W.E.)

It was agreed to recommend to AFHQ the above new war establishment, comprising a Welfare Branch for attachment to Corps HQ and a Field Entertainment Section.

Strength:		
	officers	9
	other ranks	163
	P.W.A.S.	22
	vehicles	22

Included in the establishment as submitted by 2 Polish Corps were a number of sub sections, designed to provide staffs for hotels and messes in transit centres, a leave camp, and a rest camp.

It was considered that provision for transit centres and the leave camp should best be made by means of a pool vide serial 415 below, which could be implemented as required, and that the Rest Camp should be formed on WE XII/655/1.

File: 1701/54/G(SD2)

415 Approval of

POLISH TRANSIT HOTEL POOL (New W.E.)

The above war establishment was recommended to AFHQ.

Strength:		
	officers	18
	other ranks	64
	vehicles	8

File: 1701/54/G(SD2)

416 Approval of

POLISH BASE WELFARE BRANCH (New W.E.)

The Committee agreed to recommend to AFHQ the above new war establishment, which includes a Rest Camp for P.W.A.S.

Strength:		
	officers	4
	other ranks	11

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

other ranks	163	
P.W.X.S.	22	
vehicles	22	

Included in the establishment as submitted by 2 Polish Corps were a number of sub sections, designed to provide staffs for hotels and messes in transit centres, a leave camp, and a rest camp.

It was considered that provision for transit centres and the leave camp should best be made by means of a pool vide serial 415 below, which could be implemented as required, and that the Rest Camp should be formed on WE XII/655/1.

File: 1701/54/G(SD2)

415 Approval of

POLISH TRANSIT HOTEL POOL (New W.E.)

The above war establishment was recommended to AFHQ.

Strength:	officers	18
	other ranks	64
	vehicles	8

File: 1701/54/G(SD2)

416 Approval of

POLISH BASE WELFARE BRANCH (New W.E.)

The Committee agreed to recommend to AFHQ the above new war establishment, which includes a Rest Camp for P.W.X.S.

Strength:	officers	4
	other ranks	11
	P.W.X.S.	8
	vehicles	4

File: 1701/54/G(SD2)

417 Approval of

POLISH PUBLIC RELATIONS UNIT (New W.E.)

The proposed war establishment consists of three sections.

(a) Central Administrative Headquarters.

It was agreed to refer this section to AFHQ for consideration by the AFHQ War Establishments Committee.

...../Sheet 5

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

(b) Public Relations Field Section.

This section of the establishment was recommended to AFHQ, and comprises:

Headquarters, for attachment to Corps HQ.

Strength:	officers	18
	other ranks	31
	vehicles	13

Divisional or Corps Troops Sub-Section.

Strength:	officers	4
	other ranks	11
	vehicles	5

Independent Brigade Sub-Section

Strength:	officers	3
	other ranks	9
	vehicles	4

(c) Base Units Public Relations Section.

This section of the establishment was also recommended to AFHQ.

Strength:	officers	5
	other ranks	10
	P.T.S.	2
	vehicles	5

File: 1701/54/G(SD2)

8 Dec 44

Brigadier,
General Staff.

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

The following minutes of the War Establishments Committee, A.F.H.Q. are published for the information of branches and formations concerned:-

Serial Number

MEETING 149, 17 Nov 44

362 AIR OBSERVATION POST SQUADRON [illegible]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

vehicles 11
5

Independent Brigade Sub-Section

Strength: officers 3
other ranks 9
vehicles 4

(c) Base Units Public Relations Section.

This section of the establishment was also recommended to AHQ.

Strength: officers 5
other ranks 10
R.A.S.C. 2
vehicles 5

File: 1701/54/G(GD2)

8 Dec 44

[signature]
Brigadier,
General Staff.

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

The following minutes of the War Establishments Committee, A.F.H.Q. are published for the information of branches and formations concerned:-

Serial Number

MEETING 149, 17 Nov 44

362 AIR OBSERVATION POST SQUADRON R.A.F. (ARMY PERSONNEL) (III/126/4)

The following amendment was recommended to War Office w.e.f. 17 Nov 44.

under (i) Personnel

Sqn HQ
delete Sjt -
add B.S.M. - 1

Three Flights each
add Signaller R.A. - 1

(A.A.I. W.E.C. 33 Serial 362)

(File 323/6/Org.3)

8128

(149/1627)

..../Sheet 6

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

358 HEADQUARTERS 86 (ARMY) AREA

The establishment NA/277/2 was approved w.e.f. 17 Nov 44. This supersedes NA/277/1 and consists of Officers - 27, Other Ranks- 93 and transport. This involves a decrease of 20 Other Ranks. One Tpt N.C.O.(Cpl) and 2 Driver-Mechs were NOT approved as the quantity of transport was not considered to warrant these appointments. Drivers were adjusted to the correct scale.

(A.A.I. W.O. 32 Serial 358)

(File 323/9/Org-3)

(149/1632)

358 ITALIAN ADMINISTRATIVE INCREMENT TO HEADQUARTERS 86 (ARMY) AREA

The establishment NA/616/1 was approved w.e.f. 17 Nov 44. This consists of Italian Army personnel Officers - 1, Other Ranks - 34.

(File 323/9/Org-3)

(149/1632(a))

359 HEADQUARTERS FIFTH(US) ARMY BRITISH INCREMENT

The establishment NA/79/5 was approved w.e.f. 17 Nov 44. This establishment supersedes NA/79/4 and consists of Officers- 62, Other Ranks - 194 and transport. It differs from NA/79/4 as follows:-

add	Deputy Chief of Staff (Brig)	1
	G.S.O. I Staff Duties	1
	A.D. Works (Lt-Col)	1
	D.D.O.S. (Col)	1
	Transport Officer(Lieutenant)	1
	S.S.M. 3rd class	1
delete	G.S.O. I Ops	1
	G.S.O. III Ops	1
	G.S.O. II S.D.	1
	G.S.O. III S.D.	1
	G.S.O. III Liaison	1
	Staff Captain 'A'	1
	Staff Captain 'Q'	1
	S.O.R.E. (Lt-Col)	1
	D.A.D.V.	1
	S.O.R.E. (Capt)	1
	S.O.R. Sigs (Maj)	1
	Other Ranks	5

downgrade D.A. & Q.M.G. (Brig) to D.A. & Q.M.G.(Col)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

HEADQUARTERS [illegible] TO HEADQUARTERS
86 (ARMY) AREA

The establishment N2/619/1 was approved w.e.f. 17 Nov 44. This consists of Italian Army personnel Officers - 1, Other Ranks - 34.

(File 323/9/Org-3) (149/1632(a))

359 HEADQUARTERS FIFTH(US) ARMY BRITISH INCREMENT

The establishment N2/79/5 was approved w.e.f. 17 Nov 44. This establishment supersedes N2/79/4 and consists of Officers- 62, Other Ranks - 194 and transport. It differs from N2/79/4 as follows:-

add	Deputy Chief of Staff (Brig)	- 1
	G.S.O. I Staff Duties	- 1
	A.D. Works (Lt-Col)	- 1
	D.D.O.S. (Col)	- 1
	Transport Officer(Lieutenant)	- 1
	S.O.F. 3rd class	- 1
delete	G.S.O. I Ops	- 1
	G.S.O. III Ops	- 1
	G.S.O. II S.D.	- 1
	G.S.O. III S.D.	- 1
	G.S.O. III Liaison	- 1
	Staff Captain 'A'	- 1
	Staff Captain 'Q'	- 1
	S.O.R.E. (Lt-Col)	- 1
	D.A.D.L.	- 1
	S.O.R.E. (Capt)	- 1
	S.O.R. Sigs (Maj)	- 1
	Other Ranks	- 3

downgrade D.A. & Q.M.G. (Brig) to D.A. & Q.M.G.(Col)

upgrade A.D.M.S.(Lt-Col) to A.D.M.S.(Col)
A.D.M.E.(Lt-Col) to A.D.M.E.(Col)

The appointments of 1st grade and above were recommended to War Office.
It was decided that no Labour Section was required as the A.D.L. Team attached from N2/424/1 made adequate provision. Labour Section and all detail will be deleted in N2/79/5.
The addition of Cars 2 str 4 x 2-3 and Cars 4 str 4 x 2 -2 was NOT approved. Drivers I.C. were adjusted accordingly. The Driver I.C. S/Sjt was NOTapproved as it was not considered that the quantity of transport on the establishment warranted the inclusion of both Transport Officer(Lt) and Driver I.C. S/Sjt.
Motor cyclists- 5 were added and one Corporal included in the 4 veh mcchs proposed.

..../Sheet 7

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

The addition of D...C.C. 2nd class and Staf chaplain 4th class was NOT approved, and a Chaplain 3rd class was added in lieu.

(...I. W.E.C. 32 Serial 359 refers)

(File 422/Org-3) (149/1633)

MEETING 150, 20 Nov 44

200 Addition to minutes of meeting No. 125.

MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT SECTION N.E. (T/E C) (IV/227/3)

War Office have not approved the addition of Operators, excavator- 2.

Authority:- War Office cable 96031 SD3D dated 22 Nov 44.

(File 685/Org-3) (150/1328)

195 Addition to minutes of meeting No. 126

INDIAN INFANTRY SPECIALIST SCHOOL NORTH AFRIC. (N4/507/1)

G.H.Q. INDIA have approved the War Establishment N4/507/1 w.e.f. 1 Aug 44.

Authority:- ARMINDIA cable 74827/SD7 of 31 Oct 44.

(File 658/Org-3) (150/1340)

112 Addition to minutes of meeting No. 118.

INDIAN L OF C RECOVERY COMPANY AND D STRUCTIONAL ENG (N/477/1)

G.H.Q. INDIA have approved the amendment of the effective date from 14 July 44 to 1 July 44.
Authority: ARMINDIA cable 75902/SD dated 4 Nov 44.
Will be promulgated as Amendment No.1.

(File 643/Org-3) (150/1248)

278 Addition to minutes of meeting No. 134

G.H.Q. LIAISON SQUADRON NORTH AFRICA (N4/559/1)

...establishment is amended to

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

War Office have not approved the addition of Operators, excavator- 2.

Authority:- War Office cable 96031 SD3D dated 22 Nov 44.

(File 685/Org-3) (150/1328)

195 Addition to minutes of meeting No. 126

INDIAN INFANTRY SPECIALIST SCHOOL NORTH AFRICA (NA/507/1)

G.H.Q. INDIA have approved the War Establishment NA/507/1 w.e.f. 1 Aug 44.

Authority:- AFHINDIA cable 74927/SD7 of 31 Oct 44.

(File 658/Org-3) (150/1340)

112 Addition to minutes of meeting No. 118.

INDIAN L OF C RECOVERY COMPANY AND MECHANICAL ENG (I/A/77/1)

G.H.Q. INDIA have approved the amendment of the effective date from 14 July 44 to 1 July 44.
Authority: AFHINDIA cable 75902/SD dated 4 Nov 44.
Will be promulgated as Amendment No.1.

(File 643/Org-3) (150/1248)

278 Addition to minutes of meeting No. 134

G.H.Q. LIAISON SQUADRON NORTH AFRICA (NA/559/1)

The effective date of this establishment is amended to 10 AUG 44.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No.1.

(File 307/Org-3) (150/1442)

8127

303 Addition to minutes of Meeting No. 138

OVERSEAS P.W. CAMPS (officers and O.Rs) (IV/700/3)

War Office have NOT approved the addition of footnote as follows:-

"When camps of 51-100 officers and 501-1000 Other Ranks are placed under command of a Corps, Army or Army Group the following will be added

.../Sheet 8

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.	-	1
Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 2, G.S.	-	1
Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 2, water (350 gallons)	-	1
Drivers, T.C.	-	3"

Authority:- War Office cable 93911 SD3D dated 15 Nov 44.

(File 452/Org-3)

(150/1491)

299 Addition to minutes of meeting No. 139

HEADQUARTERS EIGHTH ARMY (N./223/1)

War Office have approved the appointment of G.S.O. I (Air)- 1 w.e.f. 31 Oct 44.

Authority:- War Office cable 93616 SD3C dated 14 Nov 44.

(File 500/Org-3)

(150/1503)

273 Addition to minutes of meeting No. 144.

TRAINING DET ELECTRICAL R.A.C. H.Q. (N./451/2)

War Office have approved continuation of appointment Lieut-Colonel Chief Instr subject to review 27 Jan 45.

Authority:- War Office cable 93615 SD3(C) dated 14 Nov 44.

(File 661/Org-3)

(150/1576)

132 Addition to minutes of meeting No. 144.

A.A.I. STAFF AND SERVICES POOL (N./492/1)

The above establishment is cancelled w.e.f. 27 Oct 44 and is superseded by N./605/1, A.F.H.Q. STAFF AND SERVICES POOL, (NORTH AFRICA).

(File 602/Org-3)

(150/1572)

233 Addition to minutes

ITALIAN INCREMENT TO HEADQUARTERS NO.1 DISTRICT(N./447/2)

The establishment N./447/2 is cancelled w.e.f. 17 Aug 44.

ITALIAN INCREMENT TO HEADQUARTERS NO.1 DISTRICT (N./447/1)
(This consists of all Italian personnel)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

(File 900/Org-3) (150/1503)

273 Addition to minutes of meeting No. 144.

TRAINING ESTABLISHMENT R.A.C. N.A. (N./451/2)

War Office have approved continuation of appointment Lieut-Colonel Chief Instr subject to review 27 Jan 45.

Authority:- War Office cable 93615 SD3(C) dated 14 Nov 44.

(File 661/Org-3) (150/1576)

132 Addition to minutes of meeting No. 144.

A.A.I. STAFF AND SERVICES POOL (N./492/1)

The above establishment is cancelled w.e.f. 27 Oct 44 and is superseded by N./605/1, A.F.H.Q. STAFF AND SERVICES POOL, (NORTH AFRICA).

(File 602/Org-3) (150/1572)

233 Addition to minutes

ITALIAN INCREMENT TO HEADQUARTERS NO.1 DISTRICT(N./447/2)

The establishment N./447/2 is cancelled w.e.f. 17 Aug 44.

ITALIAN INCREMENT TO HEADQUARTERS NO.1 DISTRICT (N./447/1)
(This consists of all Italian personnel)

The establishment N./447/1 is reinstated w.e.f. 17 Aug 44.

ITALIAN INCREMENT TO HEADQUARTERS NO.1 DISTRICT (N./447/1)
(This consists of all Italian personnel)

Amend title and caption to read w.e.f. 17 Aug 44
ITALIAN INCREMENT TO HEADQUARTERS NO.1 DISTRICT (ITALIAN ARMY) N./447/1
(This consists of all Italian military personnel)

Will be promulgated as Amendment No.1.

(File 486/Org-3) (150/-)

..../Sheet 9

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

356 Addition to minutes

LIGHT AA BATTALION (AF/1620/1)

MIDEAST advise that an amendment has been approved upgrading 2 Company Commanders(Captains) to Majors from 11 Feb 44 to 22 Mar 44.

Authority:- MIDEAST cable SD/62446 dated 20 Nov 44.

(File 445/Org-3)

(150/..)

361 A BOMBING RATION R.E.

The establishment RE/619/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Aug 44. This consists of Officers - 2, Other Ranks - 65 and transport.

(A.A.I. A.H.Q. 33 Serial 361 refers)

(File 685/Org-3)

(150/1644)

DISTRIBUTION:

Chairman

BGS (Ops) }
DAG }
DQMG } Members
Q(AE) }
FA }

CGS
CAO
MS
G(ir)
A(2 copies)
A6
Q
RA
RE
X
Chaplain
Survey
Pay

V & R
Lab
Education
Welfare
PRO
Ind Army Liaison Mission
CG Fifth Army(British Increment)
Main Eighth Army
2 Polish Corps
HQ 26 BLU att 2 Polish Corps
1 District
2 District
Land Forces Sub Commission A.C.

HQ R...C.
HQ Inf
AFHQ(8 copies)
Dep Mil Sec AFHQ

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

(File 685/Org-5)

361 A BOMBG PLATOON R.E.

The establishment MA/619/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Aug 44.
This consists of officers - 2, Other Ranks - 65 and
transport.

(A.A.I. W.P.C. 53 Serial 361 refers)

(130/1644)

(File 685/Org-3)

DISTRIBUTION:

Chairman

BGS (Ops)
DAG
DQMG
C(AE)
FA
} Members

CGS
CAO
MS
C(ir)
A(2 copies)
A6
Q
RA
RE
X
Chaplain
Survey
Pay

V & R
Lab
Education
Welfare
PRO
Ind Army Liaison Mission
CG Fifth Army(British Increment)
Main Eighth Army
2 Polish Corps
HQ 26 BLU att 2 Polish Corps
1 District
2 District
Land Forces Sub Commission M.C.

HQ R.A.C.
HQ Inf
AFHQ(8 copies)
Dep Sec AFHQ

8126

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY

W.R ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

37th Meeting, held on 30th November 1944.

Present:	Lieut-Col	W. P. Careless	In the Chair
	Lieut-Col	A. D. F. Pemberton-Piggott	A
	Maj	A. W. John	Q
	Lieut-Col	G. J. F. Mackay	Q(AE)
	Lieut-Col	R. H. Burnett	FA
	Maj	G. A. Newell	Indian Army Liaison Mission
	Maj	H. K. Jacques	G(SD)

MINUTES

Serial Number

War Establishment

400 Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS OF AN INDIAN DIVISION (I/1-A/2)

It was agreed to recommend to AFHQ the addition of two serjeants or staff-serjeants I.A.C.C., one for duty with the General Staff Branch and one for the Branch of the Adjutant and Quartermaster General.

File: 1701/59/G(SD2)

401 Approval of

A FIELD COMPANY FOR AN ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP (New W.E.)

The Committee reconsidered the above proposal which had been deferred at the 35th Meeting on account of the increased scale of transport.

It was agreed to recommend to AFHQ a revised war establishment which includes approximately the same transport as is at present authorised on W.E. NA/529/1.

Strength:	officers	6
	other ranks	224
	motor cycles	12
	vehicles	31
	trailers	4

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

MINUTES

Serial Number

War Establishment

400 Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS OF AN INDIAN DIVISION (I/1-A/2)

It was agreed to recommend to AFHQ the addition of two serjeants or staff-serjeants I.A.C.C., one for duty with the General Staff Branch and one for the Branch of the Adjutant and Quartermaster General.

File: 1701/59/G(SD2)

401 Approval of

A FIELD COMPANY FOR AN ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP (New W.E.)

The Committee reconsidered the above proposal which had been deferred at the 35th Meeting on account of the increased scale of transport.

It was agreed to recommend to AFHQ a revised war establishment which includes approximately the same transport as is at present authorised on W.E. NA/529/1.

Strength:	officers	6
	other ranks	224
	motor cycles	12
	vehicles	31
	trailers	4

File: 1701/23/48/G(SD2)

8125

402 Amendment to

P.OK TRANSPORT COMPANY R.A.S.C. NORTH AFRICA (XII/442/2)

On account of the need for vehicle maintenance in these units, the substitution of a driver-mechanic in place of a driver was approved w.e.f. 30 Nov 44.

File: 1701/38/G(SD2)

...../Sheet 2

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

403 Amendment to War Establishment

HEADQUARTERS OF A GROUP PIONEER CORPS (IV/71/3)

The Committee agreed to recommend to AFHQ the addition to the above standard establishment of a lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 2, G.S., and the substitution of a driver I.C. in place of a private.

Owing to the small size of the unit, the further addition of a water trailer was not agreed; it was thought that sufficient water could be carried in the 3-ton lorry or alternatively be provided by attachment to one of the pioneer companies under command.

File: 1701/22/G(SD2)

404 Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS PIONEER CORPS COMPANY M.E.F. (VI/31E/3)

It was agreed to recommend to AFHQ the following amendment to the above M.E. establishment:

Delete:	truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, water	1
Add:	truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.	1
	trailer, 180-gallon	1

File: 1701/22/G(SD2)

L.D. Clarke Lt Col.

30 Nov 44

for Brigadier.
General Staff.

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

The following minutes of the War Establishments Committee, A.F.H.Q. are published for the information of branches and formations concerned:

Serial Number

MEETING 147

355 IN INFANTRY BATTALION

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

File: 1701/22/G(SD2)

404 Amendment to

(VI/81B/3)

HEADQUARTERS PIONEER CORPS COMPANY M.E.F.

It was agreed to recommend to AFHQ the following amendment to the above M.E. establishment:

Delete:	truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, water	1
Add:	truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.	1
	trailer, 180-gallon	1

File: 1701/22/G(SD2)

Lt Colonel AEC.
for Brigadier.
General Staff.

30 Nov 44

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

The following minutes of the War Establishments Committee, A.F.H.Q. are published for the information of branches and formations concerned:

MEETING 147

Serial Number

355 AN INFANTRY BATTALION (II/233/2)

The following amendment was recommended to War Office w.e.f. 6 Nov 44.

Upgrade Comd Sp Coy from Capt to Major.

(A.A.I. W.E.C. 32 Serial 355 refers)

(147/1606)

(File 445/Org-3)

356 A MACHINE GUN BATTALION (ME/1620/1)

The following amendment was recommended to Mideast from 11 Feb to 22 Mar 44.

Upgrade Capts - 2 to Majors - 2.

(A.A.I. W.E.C. 32 Serial 356 refers)

(147/1607)

(File 445/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

MEETING 148

348 G.H.Q. INDIAN WELFARE POOL (N/370/1)

The following amendment was recommended to G.H.Q. INDIA w.e.f. 13 Nov 44.

Add Welfare Officer (Major) 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1 to N.I. establishment on approval being received from G.H.Q. INDIA.

(A.A.I. W.E.C. 32 Serial 348 refers)

(File 641/Org-3) (148/1617)

---

357 GENERAL HOSPITAL (200 BEDS) (IV/228/1)

The following amendment was recommended to War Office w.e.f. 13 Nov 44.

Add under (i) Personnel

Drivers I.C. R.A.S.C. 1

Add under (ii) Transport

Car 4 str 4 x 2 1

(A.A.I. W.E.C. 32 Serial 357 refers)

(File 553/Org-3) (148/1618)

---

354 HEADQUARTERS ARMY GROUP R.E. (III/324/1)

The following amendment was recommended to War Office w.e.f. 13 Nov 44.

Add under (i) Personnel

Warrant Officer, Class I
R.A.O.C. 1

Add under (ii) Transport

Motor-cycle, solo 1

(A.A.I. W.E.C. 32 Serial 354 refers)

(File 685/Org-3) (148/1619)

DISTRIBUTION:

Chairman CGS C. Fifth Army

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

The following amendment was recommended to War Office w.e.f. 13 Nov 44.

Add under (i) Personnel

Drivers I.C. R.A.S.C. 1

Add under (ii) Transport

Car 4 str 4 x 2 1

(A.A.I. W.E.C. 32 Serial 357 refers)

(148/1618)

(File 553/Org-3)

---

354 HEADQUARTERS ARMY GROUP R.E. (III/324/1)

The following amendment was recommended to War Office w.e.f. 13 Nov 44.

Add under (i) Personnel

Warrant Officer, Class I R.A.O.C. 1

Add under (ii) Transport

Motor-cycle, solo 1

(A.A.I. W.E.C. 32 Serial 354 refers)

(148/1619)

(File 685/Org-3)

DISTRIBUTION:

Chairman

Members: BGS (Ops), DAG, DQMG, Q (AE), FA, Ind Army Liaison Mission

CGS
GAO
MS
A (2 copies)
A6
Q
RE
ST
Med
Ord
Lab

CG Fifth Army (British Increment)
Main Eighth Army
1 District
2 District
Land Forces Sub Commission A.C.
HQ Inf
AFHQ (8 copies)
Dep Mil Sec AFHQ

8124

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

SD(RE).

27/4

36th Meeting, held on 25rd November, 1944

Present:	Lieut-Col	W. P.	Careless	In the Chair
	Lieut-Col	A. D.	Pemberton-Piggott	A
	Maj	A. W.	John	Q
	Lieut-Col	G. J. F.	Mackay	Q(AE)
	Lieut-Col	R. H.	Burnett	FA
	Maj	H. K.	Jacques	G(SD)

MINUTES

Serial Number		War Establishment
389	Amendment to DIVISIONAL PROVOST COMPANY The proposal to add a water trailer to the scale of transport was not agreed. File: 1701/62/G(SD2)	(II/341/2)
390	Amendment to A PROVOST COMPANY (CORPS OR ARMY) The proposal to add a water trailer to the scale of transport was not agreed. It was considered that, as in Serial 389 above, containers of water could be distributed to sections in headquarters transport, or alternatively, that provision could be arranged by attachment to a larger unit. File: 1701/62/G(SD2)	(III/60/5)
391	Amendment to	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

MINUTES

Serial Number		War Establishment
389	Amendment to DIVISIONAL PROVOST COMPANY The proposal to add a water trailer to the scale of transport was not agreed. File: 1701/62/G(SD2)	(II/341/2)
390	Amendment to A PROVOST COMPANY (CORPS OR ARMY) The proposal to add a water trailer to the scale of transport was not agreed. It was considered that, as in Serial 389 above, containers of water could be distributed to sections in headquarters transport, or alternatively, that provision could be arranged by attachment to a larger unit. File: 1701/62/G(SD2)	(III/60/5)
391	Amendment to AN ITALIAN TRAFFIC CONTROL COMPANY The Committee did not agree to the proposed amendments. The additional personnel were not regarded as essential, and the scale of transport was considered adequate to fulfil existing requirements. File: 1701/53/G(SD2)	(AI/15/1)
392	Approval of AN ANTI TANK BATTERY R.A. It was agreed to recommend the above new war establishment to AFHQ.	(New W.E.)

8123

..../Sheet 2

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

Strength: officers 7
other ranks 175
vehicles 41

The proposed establishment comprises two troops of towed and one troop of self propelled artillery, and has been drafted on the lines of existing establishments II/186C/1 and II/190/2.

File: 1701/12/G(SD2)

393 Approval of

POLISH A.D.J.A.G. BRANCH (New W.E.)

It was agreed to recommend the above war establishment to AFHQ.

Strength: officers 3
other ranks 6
vehicle 1

It is intended that this establishment shall supersede the existing WE PAIC/1053/1.

File: 1701/54/G(SD2)

394 Amendment to

PIPELINE OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE UNIT, NORTH AFRICA (NA/97/1)

The Committee did not consider that the administrative responsibilities of this unit are sufficient to justify the duties of a warrant officer and a sergeant.

The rank of warrant officer class II for the administrative NCO was regarded as necessary, and the upgrading of one sergeant to warrant officer class II was approved w.e.f. 23 Nov 44.

File: 1701/14/G(SD2)

395 Amendment to

SCHOOL OF FARRIERY (AI/6/1)

Since no R.A.V.C. offset is available from within AAI resources to enable increases to this unit to be approved, it was agreed to recommend the following amendments to AFHQ.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Strength:	officers	3
	other ranks	6
	vehicle	1

It is intended that this establishment shall supersede the existing WE PAIC/1053/1.

File: 1701/54/C(SD2)

394 Amendment to (NA/97/1)

PIPELINE OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE UNIT, NORTH AFRICA

The Committee did not consider that the administrative responsibilities of this unit are sufficient to justify the duties of a warrant officer and a sergeant.

The rank of warrant officer class II for the administrative NCO was regarded as necessary, and the upgrading of one sergeant to warrant officer class II was approved w.e.f. 23 Nov 44.

File: 1701/14/C(SD2)

395 Amendment to (AI/6/1)

SCHOOL OF FARRIERY

Since no R.A.V.C. offset is available from within AAI resources to enable increases to this unit to be approved, it was agreed to recommend the following amendments to AFHQ.

Add:	Quartermaster	1
	Farrier sergeants R.A.V.C.	8
	Cook A.C.C.	1
	Batman-driver	1
	Orderlies (a)	2
	Truck 15 c/t 4 x 2 GS(b)	1

Notes: (a) Will be cooperators, or if cooperators are not available, civilians.

(b) Only to be implemented when unit is operating independently.

Upgrade: Clerk R.A.V.C. (corporal) to rank of sergeant.

..../Sheet 3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

In view of the addition of the quartermaster, the proposed upgrading of the farrier quartermaster serjeant to farrier serjeant major was not agreed.

File: 1701/74/G(SD2)

396 Amendment to

ORDNANCE GENERAL STORES RAILHEAD DETACHMENT R.A.O.C. (VI/945/1)

The substitution of a lorry 3 ton 6 x 4 crane in place of the existing crane mobile 2 ton was approved w.e.f. 23 Nov 44. The above establishment, incorporating the above amendment will be re-written and promulgated as AI/70/1.

File: 1701/35/G(SD2)

397 Amendments to

ADVANCED AMMUNITION DEPOT (IV/55/2)

In view of experience gained in the North African and Italian campaigns, certain alterations to the above standard establishment are considered necessary, and it was agreed to recommend the following amendments to AFHQ.

(a) Delete the existing preamble and substitute:

"This establishment is designed for an advanced ammunition depot holding 21000 tons of ammunition or ammunition filled chemical and consists of a headquarters and an ordnance ammunition company.

All clerks and storemen will be trained in ammunition duties and when only ammunition filled chemical is held, clerks and storemen will be trained in the storage of such ammunition.

For each additional 10,000 tons held, an increment of one ordnance ammunition company will be attached to the advanced ammunition depot, and for each ordnance ammunition company so attached, additional transport, as detailed within the war establishment will be held".

(b) Under (i) Personnel, Headquarters.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Ref: T/OL/55/4(52)

ADVANCED AMMUNITION DEPOT

In view of experience gained in the North African and Italian campaigns, certain alterations to the above standard establishment are considered necessary, and it was agreed to recommend the following amendments to AMHQ.

(a) Delete the existing preamble and substitute:

"This establishment is designed for an advanced ammunition depot holding 21000 tons of ammunition or ammunition filled chemical and consists of a headquarters and an ordnance ammunition company.

All clerks and storemen will be trained in ammunition duties and when only ammunition filled chemical is held, clerks and storemen will be trained in the storage of such ammunition.

For each additional 10,000 tons held, an increment of one ordnance ammunition company will be attached to the advanced ammunition depot, and for each ordnance ammunition company so attached, additional transport, as detailed within the war establishment will be held".

(b) Under (i) Personnel, Headquarters.

Delete:	Clerks (privates)	9
	Post orderly(lance-corporal)	1
	Storemen(lance serjeant)	1
Substitute:	Storemen(lance-corporal)	1
	(privates)	9
	Ammunition examiner (serjeant)	1

8122

(c) Under (i) Personnel, Ordnance Ammunition Company.
Against storemen add (a)

Add footnote (a) "In the ordnance ammunition company and in each ordnance ammunition company attached to an advanced ammunition depot, two storemen will be trained in driving."

..../Sheet 4

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

(d) Delete existing scale of transport.

Substitute: Transport (b)

Bicycles	6
Motor cycles	3
Cars 5 cwt 4 x 4	2
Trucks 15 cwt 4 x 2 GS	2
Lorry 3 ton 4 x 2 GS	1
Trailer 100 gallon	1

Add : Footnote (b) "The following transport will be added in respect of each additional ordnance ammunition company attached."

Bicycle	1
Motor-cycle	1
Car 5 cwt 4 x 4	1
Truck 15 cwt 4 x 2 GS	1

File: 1701/35/G(SD2)

398 Amendment to

BRITISH LIAISON UNIT (for Gruppo di Combattimenti) NORTH AFRICA (W/508/1)

The addition of a Camp Commandant (subaltern) was approved w.e.f. 23 Nov 44.

File: 1701/23/43/G(SD2)

399 AFHQ STAFF AND SERVICES POOL (W/605/1)

The initial requirements of AAI in respect of the above pool, as requested vide AFHQ HSD/448 dated 25 Oct 44 were reviewed by the Committee. A schedule of personnel and transport, representing the current needs of this theatre is attached at Appendix A, and it was agreed to submit this to AFHQ. It was stated that, whereas personnel and vehicles which have been allotted to AAI may subsequently be re-distributed within this theatre to meet changing requirements, all additional requirements will need to be submitted to AFHQ through general staff channels. It was agreed that these

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Add : Footnote (b) ...
will be added in respect of each additional ordnance ammunition company attached."

Bicycle	1
Motor-cycle	1
Car 5 cwt 4 x 4	1
Truck 15 cwt 4 x 2 GS	1

File: 1701/35/G(SD2)

398 Amendment to

BRITISH LIAISON UNIT (for Gruppo di Combattimenti) (N./508/1)
NORTH AFRICA

The addition of a Camp Commandant (subaltern) was approved w.e.f. 25 Nov 44.

File: 1701/23/48/G(SD2) (N1/605/1)

399 AFHQ STAFF AND SERVICES POOL

The initial requirements of AAI in respect of the above pool, as requested vide AFHQ MSD/448 dated 25 Oct 44 were reviewed by the Committee. A schedule of personnel and transport, representing the current needs of this theatre is attached at Appendix A, and it was agreed to submit this to AFHQ. It was stated that, whereas personnel and vehicles which have been allotted to AAI may subsequently be re-distributed within this theatre to meet changing requirements, all additional requirements will need to be submitted to AFHQ through general staff channels. It was agreed that these need not be subject to the approval of the War Establishments Committee.

File: 1701/75/G(SD2)

Brigadier,
General Staff.

24 Nov 44

..../Sheet 5

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

DISTRIBUTION:

Chairman

BGS (Ops))
DAG)
DQMG) Members
C(AE))
FA)

CGS — CC Fifth Army (British Increment)
CAO — Main Eighth Army
MS — 1 District
A (2 copies) — 2 District
Q — Land Forces Sub Commission A.C.
RA — AFHQ (8 copies)
RE — Dep Mil Soc AFHQ
ST
Med
Ord
REME
V & R
Pro
Salvage
P&D Advisor

8121

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

Appendix 'A' to minutes of 36th Meeting dated Nov 44.

H.Q. for which required	Officers	Other Ranks	Italian personnel	Vehicles
3 Beach Gp.	A/Q Staff Staff Captain 'A' - 1	A/Q Staff Clerk, R.A.S.C. private -1		
	SERVICES S.T.	SERVICES S.T.		
	Major R.A.S.C. - 1 Captain, R.A.S.C. - 1 Lieutenant, R.A.S.C. - 1	Clerks, R.A.S.C. Serjeant - 1 L/corporal-1 Private -1		Car 2 seater 4x2- 1
	Med	Med		
	DADMS - 1 Embarkation medical officer(major)- 1 Medical officers - 2	Clerks, R.A.M.C. Corporal - 1 Privates - 3 Medical officers' orderlies - 2		Cars 2 seater 4x2- 2
	Ord	Ord		
	Captain - 1	Clerks R.A.O.C. Corporal - 1 Private - 1 Storemen, Technical R.A.O.C. Corporal - 1 Privates - 2		
	Pro Staff Lieutenant - 1			
		Administrative Staff		
		Batman-drivers - 3	Mess orderlies:- Officers' mess -1 Rank and file mess -1	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

	Med D.A.D.M.S - 1 Embarkation medical officer(major)- 1 Medical officers - 2 Ord Captain - 1 Pro Staff Lieutenant - 1	Med Clerks, R.A.M.C. Corporal - 1 Privates - 3 Medical officers' orderlies - 2 Ord Clerks R.A.O.C. Corporal - 1 Private - 1 Storemen, Technical R.A.O.C. Corporal - 1 Privates - 2 Administrative Staff Batman-drivers - 3	Mess orderlies:- Officers'mess -1 Rank and file mess -1 Cooks for:- Rank and file mess -1	Cars 2 seater 4x2- 2
21 Beach Gp	SERVICES ST Major, R.A.S.C. - 1 Captain, R.A.S.C. - 1 Lieutenant, R.A.S.C. - 1 Med Medical officer - 1	SERVICES ST Clerks, R.A.S.C. Sergeant -1 L/corporal -1 Private -1 Med Clerks, R.A.M.C. Private -1 Medical officers' orderly -1		Car 2 seater 4x2- 1 Car 2 seater 4x2- 1

8120

.../Sheet 2

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

H.Q. for which required	Officers	Other Ranks	Italian personnel	Vehicles
21 Beach Gp	Ord Captain, R.A.O.C. - 1	Ord Clerks, R.A.O.C. Staff serjeant - 1 Lance-corporal - 1 Privates - 2 Storemen, Technical R.A.O.C. Serjeant - 1 Corporal - 1 Privates - 3 Administrative Staff Batman-drivers - 2	Mess orderlies for:- Officers' Mess - 1 Rank & file Mess-1 Cooks for:- Rank & file Mess-1	
60 Sub-Area	SERVICES ST Captain, R...S.C. (for local purchase) - 1 Captain, (catering adviser) - 1 Ord D.DOS - 1 Miscellaneous Appointments Staff officer PID, 3rd grade - 1	SERVICES ST Clerks, R..S.C. Private - 1 Ord - Administrative Staff Batman-drivers - 2	Batman-driver (for catering adviser)-1 Mess orderly for:- Rank & file Mess- 1	Cars, 2 seater 4x2 -2 Car, 2 seater 4x2 -1
71 Sub-Area	A/Q Staff Staff captain (Q) - 1	A/Q Staff Clerk, R.A.S.C.		

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

		Batman-drivers - 2	Mess orderlics for:- Officers' Mess - 1 Rank & file Mess-1 Cooks for:- Rank & file Mess-1	
60 Sub-Area	SERVICES ST Captain, R.A.S.C.(for local purchase) - 1 Captain, (catering adviser) - 1 Ord D/DOS - 1 Miscellaneous Appointments Staff officer P/D, 3rd grade - 1	SERVICES ST Clerks, R.A.S.C. Private - 1 A/Q - Administrative Staff Batmen-drivers - 2	Batman-driver (for catering adviser)-1 Mess orderly for:- Rank & file Mess- 1	Cars, 2 seater 4x2 -2 Car, 2 seater 4x2 -1
71 Sub-Area	A/Q Staff Staff captain 'Q' - 1 SERVICES ST Captain, R.A.S.C.(for local purchase) - 1 Catering adviser(captain) - 1 Ord D/DOS - 1	A/Q Staff Clerk, R.A.S.C. Private - 1 SERVICES ST Clerk, R.A.S.C. Private - 1 REME Armourer Serjeant - 1		Cars, 2 seater 4x2 -1

8119

.../Sheet 3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

H.Q. for which required	Officers	Other Ranks	Italian personnel	Vehicles
		Administrative Staff		
		Batman-driver - 1	Batman-driver for Catering Adviser-1 Mess orderly for Rank & file Mess-1	
211 Sub-Area	SERVICES ST	SERVICES ST		
	Captain, R.A.S.C.(for local purchase) -1 Catering Adviser(captain) -1	Clerk, R.A.S.C. Private - 1		Cars, 2 seater 4x2 - 2
	Ord	Ord		
	DADOS -1	Storemen, Technical Serjeant - 1 Corporal - 1 Privates - 3		
	REME	REME		
	Captain -1	Clerk, Technical, R.E.M.E. Lance-corporal - 1		
	Pro			
	Staff lieutenant -1			
	Miscellaneous Appointments	Administrative Staff		
	Staff Officer, P.D, 3rd grade -1	Batman-drivers - 2	Batman-driver(for catering adviser)-1 Cook for Rank & file Mess -1	Car, 2 seater 4x2 -1
55 Area	SERVICES ST	SERVICES ST		
	Captain, R.A.S.C.(for local purchase) -1 Catering adviser(captain) -1	Clerk, R.A.S.C. Private - 1		Cars, 2 seater 4x2 -2
	Ord			

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

	D.DOS -1	Storemen, Technical Serjeant - 1 Corporal - 1 Privates - 3	
	REME	REME	
	Captain -1	Clerk, Technical, R.E.M.E. Lance-corporal - 1	
	Pro		
	Staff licutenant -1		
	Miscellaneous Appointments	Administrative Staff	
	Staff Officer, P.D, 3rd grade -1	Batman-drivers - 2	Batman-driver(for Car, catering adviser) -1 2 seater 4x2 -1 Cook for Rank & file Mess -1
55 Area	SERVICES ST	SERVICES ST	
	Captain, R.A.S.C.(for local purchase) -1 Catering adviser(captain) -1	Clerk, R.A.S.C. Private - 1	Cars, 2 seater 4x2 -2
	Ord		
	Captain -1		
	REME	REME	
	ADME -1	Clerk, Technical, R.E.M.E. Craftsman - 1 Armourer, Serjeant - 1	
	Miscellaneous Appointments		
	Staff Officer PAD 2nd grade -1		Car, 2 seater 4x2 -1

.../Sheet 4

8118

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

H.Q. for which required	Officers	Other Ranks	Italian personnel	Vehicles
		Administrative Staff		
		Batmen-drivers - 2	Batman-driver for Catering Adviser-1 Mess orderly for Rank & file Mess-1	
61 Area	SERVICES ST	SERVICES ST		
	Captain, R.A.S.C. (for local purchase) -1 Catering adviser(captain) -1	Clerk, R.A.S.C. Private - 1		Cars, 2 seater 4x2 -2
	REME	REME		
	ADME -1	Clerk, Technical, R.E.M.E. Craftsman - 1 Armourer Sergeant - 1		
	Miscellaneous Appointments			
	Staff Officer, 2nd grade PAD -1			
		Administrative Staff		
		Batman-drivers - 2	Batman-driver for catering adviser-1 Mess orderly for Rank & file Mess-1	
1 District	SERVICES Med	SERVICES Med		
	Medical Officers -4	Medical officers' orderlies - 4		Cars, 2 seater 4x2 -4
	Sal	Sal		

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

811

	purchase) -1 Catering adviser(captain) -1	Private - 1		2 seater 4x2 -2
	RAME ARME -1	REME Clerk, Technical, R.E.M.E. Craftsman - 1 Armourer Serjeant - 1		
	Miscellaneous Appointments Staff Officer, 2nd grade PAD -1			
		Administrative Staff Batman-drivers - 2	Batman-driver for catering adviser-1 Mess orderly for Rank & file Mess-1	
1 District	SERVICES Med Medical Officers -4	SERVICES Med Medical officers' orderlies - 4		Cars, 2 seater 4x2 -4
	Sal Area Salvage officers (captains) -2 Area Salvage officers (lieutenants) -2	Sal Clerks, R.A.S.C. Privates - 2 Administrative Staff Batmen-drivers - 8		$117 Cars, 2 seater, 4x2 -4
TOTALS	46	74	16	27

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

AGENDA

The 36th meeting will be held at 1430 hours on Thursday, 23rd November 1944, in the Conference Room at the Chamber of Commerce.

22/11

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
1	Amendment to DIVISIONAL PROVOST COMPANY By the addition of 1 water trailer, 180 gallon. Vide Annexure 1. File : 1701/62/G(SD2)	II/341/2	Yes	Prc	1445
2	Amendment to A PROVOST COMPANY (CORPS OR ARMY) By the addition of 1 water trailer, 180 gallon. Vide Annexure 1. File : 1701/62/G(SD2)	III/60/5	Yes	Prc	1445
3	Amendment to AN ITALIAN TRAFFIC CONTROL				1450

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

		WE Number	Higher approval required	to send representatives	TIME (hours)
1	Amendment to DIVISIONAL PROVOST COMPANY By the addition of 1 water trailer, 180 gallon. Vide Annexure 1. File : 1701/62/G(SD2)	II/341/2	Yes	Pro	1445
2	Amendment to A PROVOST COMPANY (CORPS OR ARMY) By the addition of 1 water trailer, 180 gallon. Vide Annexure 1. File : 1701/62/G(SD2)	III/60/5	Yes	Pro	1445
3	Amendment to AN ITALIAN TRAFFIC CONTROL COMPANY By the addition of a footnote authorising the increase of 3 Italian other ranks and 2 vehicles, and the decrease of 12 motor cycles when the unit is under command of a Corps. Vide Annexure 2. File : 1701/53/G(SD2)	AI/15/1	No	Pro	1450

8116

...../Sheet 2.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
4	Approval of AN ANTI TANK BATTERY, R.A. (Two tps 17 pr towed, one tp 17 pr SP). Strength: officers 7 other ranks 175 vehicles 39 Vide Annexure 3. File : 1701/12/G(SD2)	New W.E.	Yes	R.A.	1455
5	Approval of POLISH A.D.J.A.G. BRANCH Strength: officers 3 other ranks 6 vehicle 1 Vide Annexure 4. File : 1701/54/G(SD2)	New W.E.	Yes	'A'	1500
6	Amendment to PIPELINE OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE UNIT (NORTH AFRICA) Delete - Sapper (pioneer) 1 Add - Warrant officer Class II 1 Vide Annexure 5. File : 1701/14/G(SD2)	Na/97/1	No	R.E.	1505

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

other ranks 175
vehicles 39

Vide Annexure 3.

File : 1701/12/G(SD2)

---

5 approval of

POLISH A.D.J.A.G. BRANCH — New W.E. — Yes — 'A' — 1500

Strength: officers 3
other ranks 6
vehicle 1

Vide Annexure 4.

File : 1701/54/G(SD2)

---

6 Amendment to

PIPELINE OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE UNIT (NORTH AFRICA) — NA/97/1 — No — R.E. — 1505

Delete - Sapper (pioneer) 1

Add - Warrant officer Class II 1

Vide Annexure 5.

File : 1701/14/G(SD2)

---

7 Amendment to

SCHOOL OF FARRIERY — AI/6/1 — Yes — V & R — 1510

(a) Add : officer 1
British
other ranks 9
Italian
other ranks 3

(b) Upgrade : Farrier quarter-master serjeant
to Farrier serjeant major.
Clerk, R.A.V.C. (corporal)
to Clerk, R.A.V.C. (serjeant)

...../Sheet 3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
	Vide Annexure 6. File : 1701/74/G(SD2)				
6	Amendment to ORDNANCE GENERAL STORES RAILHEAD DETACHMENT, R.A.O.C. Add : Lorry, 3-ton, 6 x 4 1 Crane Vide Annexure 7. File : 1701/35/G(SD2)	VI/945/1	No	Ord	1515
9	Amendment to ADVANCED AMMUNITION DEPOT By redistribution of personnel and additions to the scale of transport, vide Annexure 8. File : 1701/35/G(SD2)	IV/55/2	Yes	Ord	1520
10	Amendment to BRITISH LIAISON UNIT (for Gruppo di Combattimenti) NORTH AFRICA Add : Camp Commandant. Vide Annexure 9. File : 1701/23/4/G(SD2)	NA/508/1	No	G (SD)	1530

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Add : Lorry, 3-ton, 6 x 4 1
Crane

Vide Annexure 7.

File : 1701/35/G(SD2)

---

9 Amendment to

ADVANCED AMMUNITION DEPOT	IV/55/2	Yes	Ord	1520

By redistribution of personnel and additions to the scale of transport, vide Annexure 8.

File : 1701/35/G(SD2)

---

10 Amendment to

BRITISH LIAISON UNIT (for Gruppo di Combattimenti) NORTH AFRICA	NA/508/1	No	G (SD)	1530

Add : Camp Commandant.

Vide Annexure 9.

File : 1701/23/48/G(SD2)

~~8115~~

H.K. Jacques

Major,
G.S.

20 Nov 44.

Distribution/Sheet 4.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

DISTRIBUTION

With Annexures

Chairman

BGS (Ops))
DAG)
DQMG) Members
Q(.E))
FA)

Without Annexures

CGS
GAO
MS
A
Q
RA
RE
Ord
V & R
Pro

CG Fifth Army (British Increment)
Main Eighth Army
1 District
2 District
Land Forces Sub Commission, A.C.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

35th Meeting, held on 16th November 1944

SD(RE)

251/44

Present: Lieut-Col T. D. Gornett — In the Chair
Lieut-Col P. D. Miller — G(Ops)
Maj H. K. Jacques — G(SD)
Lieut-Col J. A. Field — Q
Lieut-Col G.J.F.Mackay — Q(AM)
Lieut-Col R. H. Burnett — FA
Capt J. D. Huckle — G(SD)

MINUTES

Serial Number — War Establishment

379 Amendment to

INFANTRY DIVISIONAL SIGNALS (1943) (II/219/1)

The committee agreed to recommend to AFHQ the addition to the above standard establishment of a signal section, in order to maintain the wireless equipment of the machine gun battalion.

It was further agreed to recommend a similar amendment to Indian Divisional Signals, WE I/26/7, which would be implemented when a machine gun battalion, organised on II/240/1, is under command of an Indian division.

In view of the delay which normally accompanies proposals to amend a standard establishment, and since there is urgent need for these personnel, it was agreed to recommend, as an alternative measure, the provision in CMF theatre, of a maintenance section organised on a FA establishment.

File: 1701/52/3(SD2)

380 Amendments to

M' INFANTRY BATTALION FOR AN ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP (II/527/1)

The following amendments were approved w.e.f. 16 Nov 44.

(a) The deletion of the Scouts [illegible]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

MINUTES

Serial Number		War Establishment

379 Amendment to

INFANTRY DIVISIONAL SIGNALS (1943) (II/219/1)

The committee agreed to recommend to AFHQ the addition to the above standard establishment of a signal section, in order to maintain the wireless equipment of the machine gun battalion.

It was further agreed to recommend a similar amendment to Indian Divisional Signals, WE I/25/7, which would be implemented when a machine gun battalion, organised on II/240/1, is under command of an Indian division.

In view of the delay which normally accompanies proposals to amend a standard establishment, and since there is urgent need for these personnel, it was agreed to recommend, as an alternative measure, the provision in CMF theatre, of a maintenance section organised on a NA establishment.

File: 1701/32/G(SD2)

380 Amendments to

AN INFANTRY BATTALION FOR AN ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP (NA/527/1)

The following amendments were approved w.e.f. 16 Nov 44.

(a) The deletion of the Scouts Platoon.

(b) Under Battalion Headquarters, the addition of 1 truck 15 cwt for the medical officer, and 3 drivers IC(privates). 8114

(c) The insertion, in place of the Scouts Platoon, of a Sniper Section, comprising 1 serjeant and 6 privates, and an Intelligence Section, comprising 1 serjeant, 1 corporal and 8 privates.

(d) Under 3" Mortar Platoon, the addition of 1 carrier mortar, 1 private and 3 drivers IC (privates).

(e) Under Carrier Platoon, the addition of 2 motor cyclists and 1 private.

..../Sheet 2

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

(f) Under Pioneer Platoon, the addition of two Assault Pioneer Sections, each comprising 1 sergeant and 4 pioneers(privates).

The proposed addition of 2 cars 5 cwt and 2 further motor cycles was not regarded as essential, and, owing to the scarcity of these vehicles was not approved.

File: 1701/23/48/G(SD2)

381 Amendment to

A PROVOST SECTION (CCRE) FOR AN ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP (NA/524/1)

The proposals to substitute a warrant officer for a subaltern (as second-in-command), and to add a footnote to ensure that 5 drivers IC are included in the total of privates, were approved w.e.f. 16 Nov 44.

File: 1701/23/48/G(SD2)

382 Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS AN ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP (NA/525/1)

The Committee approved the following amendments w.e.f. 16 Nov 44.

(a) The addition of an MT Section, consisting of a mechanical engineering officer (major) and 2 clerks (privates).

(b) The addition of:-

Welfare officer(lieutenant-colonel or major)	1
Clerk (private) 1, and driver, I.C.(private)	1
Car 2 seater 4 x 2	1

(c) The addition of 2 clerks, postal workers,(privates).

File: 1701/23/48/G(SD2)

383 Amendments to

HEADQUARTERS AN ENGINEER BATTALION FOR AN ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP (NA/526/1)

The addition of the following personnel and transport was approved w.e.f. 16 Nov 44.

Driver-mechanic (corporal)	1
Driver IC (private)	1
Cooks (privates)	2

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

382 Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS AN ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP (NA/523/1)

The Committee approved the following amendments w.e.f. 16 Nov 44.

(a) The addition of an MT Section, consisting of a mechanical engineering officer (major) and 2 clerks (privates).

(b) The addition of:-

Welfare officer (lieutenant-colonel or major)	1
Clerk (private) 1, and driver, I.C. (private)	1
Car 2 seater 4 x 2	1

(c) The addition of 2 clerks, postal workers, (privates).

File: 1701/23/48/G(SD2)

383 Amendments to

HEADQUARTERS AN ENGINEER BATTALION FOR AN ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP (NA/526/1)

The addition of the following personnel and transport was approved w.e.f. 16 Nov 44.

Driver-mechanic (corporal)	1
Driver IC (private)	1
Cooks (privates)	2
Orderlies (privates)	2
Motor cycle, solo	1
Car 5 cwt 4 x 4	1
Lorry 3 ton 4 x 2 GS	1

It was agreed that the addition of the 3 ton lorry should be dependant on a consequent reduction in the scale of transport, and the deletion of 1 truck 15 cwt was therefore approved w.e.f. 16 Nov 44.

File: 1701/23/48/G(SD2)

384 Approval of (New WE)

A FIELD COMPANY FOR AN ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

The proposed new establishment, which had been drafted on the basis of a British Field Company (II/194/2), was not agreed

..../Sheet 3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

in view of the increases in vehicles over the existing Italian establishment (WA/529/1). Consideration was deferred, and the committee recommended that the proposal be referred to RE branch, HQ AAI, for re-submission in conjunction with MMIA, reducing the allotment of vehicles as far as possible to the scale authorised on WE WA/529/1.

File: 1701/23/48/G(MD2)

385 Approval of

AA ASSAULT REGIMENT R.A. (New WE)

The Committee agreed to recommend the above new war establishment to AFHQ.

Strength:	officers	35
	other ranks	584
	vehicles	123

File: 1701/14/G(MD2)

386 Approval of

AA ASSAULT PARK SQUADRON R.A. (New WE)

The Committee agreed to recommend the above new war establishment to AFHQ.

Strength:	officers	4
	other ranks	128
	vehicles	37

File: 1701/14/G(MD2)

Review of

387 HEADQUARTERS ARMOURED DELIVERY REGIMENT R.A.C. (WA/336/1)

ARMOURED DELIVERY SQUADRON R.A.C. (WA/337/1)

FORWARD DELIVERY SQUADRON R.A.C. (WA/338/1)

ARMOURED REPLACEMENT GROUP (R.A. TROOP) R.A. (WA/380/1)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

establishment to AFHQ.

Strength: officers 35
other ranks 534
vehicles 123

File: 1701/14/G(SD2)

386 Approval of

AT ISSUE PARK SQUADRON R.E. (New WE)

The Committee agreed to recommend the above new war establishment to AFHQ.

Strength: officers 4
other ranks 128
vehicles 57

File: 1701/14/G(SD2)

Review of

387 HEADQUARTERS ARMOURED DELIVERY REGIMENT R.A.C. (NA/336/1)

ARMOURED DELIVERY SQUADRON R.A.C. (NA/337/1)

FORWARD DELIVERY SQUADRON R.A.C. (NA/338/1)

ARMOURED REPLACEMENT GROUP (R.A. TROOP) R.A. (NA/380/1)

ARMOURED REPLACEMENT GROUP (SIGNAL TROOP) R. SIGNALS (NA/381/2)

HEADQUARTERS ARMOURED REPLACEMENT GROUP R.A.C. (NA/382/1) 8113

ARMOURED REPLACEMENT GROUP WORKSHOPS R.E.M.E. (NA/384/1)

It was agreed to recommend continuance of the above establishments to AFHQ.

File: 1701/20/G(SD2)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Review of

388 ARMOURED REINFORCEMENT REGIMENT R.A.C. (WA/383/1)

The proposed addition of 1 ambulance and 2 lorries 3 ton was not approved. The Committee agreed to recommend to AFHQ the continuation of the present establishment.

File: 1701/20/G(SD2)

H.K. Jacques
Major
for Brigadier,
General Staff.

18 Nov 44

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

The following minutes of the War Establishments Committee A.F.H.Q. are published for the information of branches and formations concerned.

MEETING NO.142

SERIAL NO.

Additions to minutes of meeting No. 133

276A BRITISH INCREMENT TO 5 (US) ARMY (WA/79/4)

War Office have approved the addition of GSO I(RAC) w.e.f. 7 Sep 44.

Authority:- War Office cable 86051 SD 3c dated 18 Oct 44.

(File 422/Org-3) (142/1437)

---

325 HEADQUARTERS INFANTRY BRIGADE(II/141/2)

The following amendment was recommended to War Office w.e.f. 20 Oct 44:-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

The following minutes of the War Establishments Committee A.F.H.Q. are published for the information of branches and formations concerned.

MEETING NO.142

SERIAL NO.

Additions to minutes of meeting No. 133

276A BRITISH INCREMENT TO 5 (US) ARMY (WA/79/4)

War Office have approved the addition of GSO I(RAC) w.e.f. 7 Sep 44.

Authority:- War Office cable 86051 SD 3c dated 18 Oct 44.

(File 422/Org-3) (142/1437)

---

325 HEADQUARTERS INFANTRY BRIGADE(WI/141/2)

The following amendment was recommended to War Office w.e.f. 20 Oct 44:-

Add

Clerk, General Duties RASC(pte)	- 1
Shoemaker(will also act as storeman)	- 1
Driver Mechanic(pte)	- 1

Tpt

Add

Car Light Reconnaissance	- 1

(HQ A.A.I. W.S.C. 29 Serial 325 refers)

(File 445/Org-3) (142/1539)

.../Sheet 5

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO

324 AN ITALIAN TRANSIT CAMP (ITALIAN ARMY)

The establishment MA/599/1 was approved w.e.f. 20 Oct 44. This consists of an HQ and three camp units and is designed to hold 2,200 personnel. It has 6 officers and 102 other ranks (all Italian Military personnel). It was decided to substitute for Adjutant(Captain) the word Adjutant (Capt or Lieut). One car 2 str was approved instead of the 4 proposed and one Driver M.C. was deleted accordingly from each camp unit.

(File 758/Org-3) (142/1541)

---

324 AN ITALIAN FIELD PARK COMPANY (ITALIAN ARMY)

The establishment MA/596/1 was approved w.e.f. 20 Oct 44.
It consists of Officers - 5, Other Ranks - 129 and transport.

(File 758/Org-3) (142/1543)

---

324 AN ITALIAN AUTO BATTERY (ITALIAN ARMY)

The establishment MA/597/1 was approved w.e.f. 20 Oct 44.
It consists of Officer - 1 Other Ranks - 32.
The following personnel was added Motor Cyclist - 1.
The following transport was substituted for the proposed :-

Motor Cycle, solo	- 1
Truck, 15 cwt 4 x 2 GS	- 1
Truck, 15 cwt 4 x 2 water	- 1

(File 758/Org-3) (142/1543)

MEETING No. 143

330 ITALIAN MILITARY PRISON, NORTH AFRICA

The establishment MA/602/1 was approved w.e.f. 23 Oct 44. This is a re-write of MA/1549/1 and consists of British Officer - 1 U.S.O. - 1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

524 AT ITALIAN FIELD PARK COMPANY (ITALIAN ARMY)

The establishment T./596/1 was approved w.e.f. 20 Oct 44.
It consists of Officers - 5, Other Ranks - 129 and transport.

(File 758/Org-3) (142/1543)

---

524 AT ITALIAN FIELD BAKERY (ITALIAN ARMY)

The establishment TA/597/1 was approved w.e.f. 20 Oct 44.
It consists of Officer - 1 Other Ranks - 72.
The following personnel was added Motor Cyclist - 1.
The following transport was substituted for the proposed :-

Motor Cycle, solo	- 1
Truck, 15 cwt 4 x 2 GS	- 1
Truck, 15 cwt 4 x 2 water	- 1

(File 758/Org-3) (142/1543)

MEETING No. 143

330 ITALIAN MILITARY PRISON, NORTH AFRICA

The establishment TA/602/1 was approved w.e.f. 23 Oct 44. This is a re-write of MM/1549/1 and consists of British Officer - 1 V.C.O. - 1 Indian Other Ranks - 12 N.C.E. - 6. The following amendment was recommended to GHQ INDIA w.e.f. 23 Oct 44:-

"Additional Jemadars (assistant supervisors) are authorised on this establishment in accordance with the following scale :-

For 75 - 200 soldiers under sentence	- 1
For more than 200 soldiers under sentence	- 2"

This amendment will be published as Amendment No. after approval of GHQ INDIA received.

(File 643/Org-3) (143/1560)

8112

.../Sheet 6

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

NO

351 [illegible] COMING COMPANY, NORTH AFRICA

The establishment NA/603/1 was approved w.e.f. 23 Oct 44. This is a re-write of NE/1350/1 and consists of British Officers- 2, V.C.Os. - 3, Indian Other Ranks - 105, Non-combatants (enrolled) - 6 and transport.
The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 23 Oct 44:-

Delete	2 i/c (Capt or Subaltern)	-	1
	Fatman	-	1

This amendment will be published as Amendment No.1.

(File 643/Org-3) (143/1561)

MEETING NO.144

329 HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY (AA/13/3)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 27 Oct 44 the appointment of Staff Paymaster, 1st class (Lieutenant-Colonel) being recommended to War Office:-

Add new section for Staff

(m)

Staff paymaster 1st class (Lt-Col)	-	1
Supervising Offr (Capt)	-	1
Clerks RAPC (Sjt)	-	1
(Pte)	-	1

Add under Supplies and Transport

(o)

D.A.D.S.T.	-	1
Clerk (may be RIASC) (Pte)	-	1

The addition of Staff Officer, R. Signals (Lieutenant-Colonel) was deferred.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 5.

(File 357/Org-3) (144/1566)

---

321 HEADQUARTERS OF AN ARMY (NORTH AFRICA)

The establishment of HA/41/3 was approved w.e.f. 27 Oct 44.

This consists of Officers - 27, Other Ranks - 86.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 27 Oct 44 the appointment of Staff Paymaster, 1st class (Lieutenant-Colonel) being recommended to War Office:-

Add new section Key Staff

(m) Staff paymaster 1st class (Lt-Col) - 1
Supervising Offr(Capt)- 1
Clerks RAPC(Sgt) - 1
(Pte) - 1

Add under Supplies and Transport

(o) D.A.D.S.T. - 1
Clerk(may be RIASC)(Pte)-1

The addition of Staff Officer, R. Signals (Lieutenant-Colonel) was deferred.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 5.

(File 357/Org-3) (144/1566)

---

321 HEADQUARTERS OF AN ARMY (NORTH AFRICA)

The establishment of NA/41/3 was approved w.e.f. 27 Oct 44.

This consists of Officers - 27, Other Ranks - 86, Italian Adm Staff - 24 and transport, and supersedes NA/41/2.

(File 617/Org-3) (144/1570)

---

322 HEADQUARTERS OF A SUB-AREA (NORTH AFRICA)

The establishment NA/118/3 was approved w.e.f. 27 Oct 44.
This consists of Officers- 18, Other Ranks - 52, Italian Adm Staff - 16 and transport and supersedes NA/118/2.

(File 617/Org-3) (144/1571)

....Sheet 7

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO

323 A.F.H.Q. STAFF AND SERVICES POOL(NORTH AFRICA)

The establishment NA/605/1 was approved w.e.f. 27 Oct 44, the appointments of A.D.C.Es - 5 being recommended to War Office.
It consists of Officers - 116, Other Ranks - 169, Civilian personnel - 43 and transport.
Note (a) will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.
This establishment is subject to review 27 Dec 44.

(File 602/Org-3)

(144/1572)

347 HEADQUARTERS NO. 2 DISTRICT (N./128/3)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 27 Oct 44.

Delete under General Staff Branch
G.S.O. II (GAD & CW) - 1

under Miscellaneous Appts
Chaplains (Prot) - 5

under Salvage
Area Salvage Officers (Capts) - 2
Salvage Officers (Subalterns) - 2
Clerks, general duties, any arm (L/Cpls) - 2

under Adm Staff
Batman-Drivers R.A.S.C. - 9

under Transport
Cars, 2 str 4 x 2 - 9

under note (f)
delete all detail, substitute "one for Fire Officer"

Delete note (c)

Delete note as follows "The following will be added for each Area, Sub-Area or Base Sub-Area under command, except in the event of such Area, Sub-Area or Base Sub-Area already having a Catering Adviser on its establishment.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Delete under General Staff Branch
G.S.O. II (AD & OW) - 1

under Miscellaneous Appts
Chaplains (Lt Col) - 5

under Salvage
Non Salvage Officers (Capts) - 2
Salvage Officers (Subalterns) - 2
Clerks, general duties, any arm (L/Cpls) - 2

under Adm Staff
Batman-drivers R.A.S.C. - 9

under Transport
Cars, 2 str 4 x 2 - 9

under note (f)
delete all detail, substitute "one for Fire Officer"

Delete note (c)

Delete note as follows "The following will be added for each Area, Sub-Area or Base Sub-Area under command, except in the event of such Area, Sub-Area or Base Sub-Area already having a Catering Adviser on its establishment.

Catering Adviser (Capt) A.C.C. - 1
Batman-driver (Italian) - 1
Car 2 str 4 x 2 - 1"

8111

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 24.

(144/1573(B))

(File 492/Org-3)

---

273 121 TRAINING TEAM R.A.C. (M4/451/1)

This establishment was reviewed and its continuance for three months was recommended to War Office, with the addition of 12 Other Ranks. An establishment incorporating this amendment will be issued as M4/451/2, 121 TRAINING TEST R.A.C.
This establishment will be subject to review on 27 Jan 45.

HQ A.A.I. M.T.O. 24 Serial 273 refers.

(144/1576)

(File 661/Org-3)

..../Sheet 8

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

HQ

Additions to minutes of meeting No. 118

125 MIDDLE EAST SPORT AND MOTOR TRANSPORT TRAINING WING R.I.A.S.C. (W/4767/1)

The following amendment is approved.

Amend effective date of War Establishment to read 10 JUN 44.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

(File 643/Org-3) (144/1249)

Additions to minutes of meeting No. 126

125 MIDDLE EASTERN SPECIALIST SCHOOL (W/507/1)

C.M.Q. B.M.M. have approved this establishment w.e.f. 25 Aug 44.

Authority:- AFHQ/A cable 66567/SD7 dated 4 Oct 44.)

(File 550/Org-3) (144/1340)

Additions to minutes of meeting No 126.

234 BRITISH LIAISON UNIT (W./508/1)

The War Office have approved the establishment W./508/1, including the C.S.O. -1, w.e.f. 25 Aug 44.

Subject to review 25 Feb 45.

Authority:- War Office cable 88693 SD 30 dated 27 Oct 44.

(File 753/Org-3) (144/1414)

Additions to minutes

30 BRITISH CADRE FOR ITALIAN FIGHTING/BOOM COMPANY (W/801/1)

The following editorial amendment will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Authority:- AFHQ MEDIA cable 65567/SD7 dated 4 Oct 44.)

(File 568/Org-3) (144/1340)

Additions to minutes of meeting No 126.

234 BRITISH LIAISON UNIT (W./508/1)

The War Office have approved the establishment W./508/1, including the C.S.O. -1, w.e.f. 25 Aug 44.

Subject to review 25 Feb 45.

Authority:- War Office cable 88693 SD 50 dated 27 Oct 44.

(File 758/Org-3) (144/1341A)

Additions to minutes

30 BRITISH CADRE FOR ITALIAN ENGINEER LABOUR COMPANY (W./801/1)

The following editorial amendment will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

Delete title
British Cadre for Italian Pioneer Labour Company

Substitute
British Cadre for Italian Pioneer Company

(File 568/Org-3) (144/ -)

Addition to minutes

116 ITALIAN PIONEER LABOUR COMPANY (W./810/1)

The following editorial amendment will be promulgated as Amendment No.1.

Delete title
Italian Pioneer Labour Company

..../Sheet 9

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO

Substitute
Italian Pioneer Company

(File 568/Org-3) (144/-)

Additions to minutes

135 HEADQUARTERS ITALIAN PIONEER LABOUR REGIMENT (NA/812/1)

The following editorial amendment will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

Delete title
Headquarters Italian Pioneer Labour Regiment

Substitute
Headquarters Italian Pioneer Regiment

(File 568/Org-3) (144/-)

Additions to minutes

136 HEADQUARTERS ITALIAN PIONEER LABOUR BATTALION (NA/815/1)

The following editorial amendment will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

Delete title
Headquarters Italian Pioneer Labour Battalion.

Substitute
Headquarters Italian Pioneer Battalion

(File 568/Org-3) (144/-)

MEETING NO. 145

341 4 HEAVY ANTI-AIRCRAFT BATTERY, R.A. (SEMI-MOBILE) (III/12D/4)

The upgrading of Serjeants- 2 to Warrant officers, class II- 2 was NOT approved.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Delete title
Headquarters Italian Pioneer Labour Regiment

Substitute
Headquarters Italian Pioneer Regiment

(File 568/Org-3)

(144/-)

Additions to minutes

136 HEADQUARTERS ITALIAN PIONEER LABOUR BATTALION (N4/813/1)

The following editorial amendment will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

Delete title
Headquarters Italian Pioneer Labour Battalion.

Substitute
Headquarters Italian Pioneer Battalion

(File 568/Org-3)

(144/-)

MEETING NO. 145

341 A HEAVY ANTI-AIRCRAFT BATTERY, R.A. (SEMI-MOBILE) (III/12b/4)

The upgrading of Sergeants- 2 to Warrant officers, class II- 2 was NOT approved.

It was not considered that the responsibilities of a Transport Sergeant in a Heavy Anti-Aircraft Battery (Semi-Mobile) justify the rank of Warrant officer, class II as the scales of transport are small and movement comparatively infrequent.

8110

(HQ., A.A.I. WTC 31 Serial 341 refers)

(File 420/Org-3)

(145/1577)

---

341 HEADQUARTERS ARMOURED BRIGADE

The establishment N4/607/1 was approved w.e.f. 30 Oct 44. This is a re-write of VI/539/3.
The following amendment to N4/607/1 was approved w.e.f. 30 Oct 44 -

.../Sheet 10

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO

(a) Under HQ Squadron Bridge Laying Troop

add	Corporal	- 1
delete	Driver-mechanic(AFV)	- 1

(b) Under Transport

delete	Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, personnel, fitted with one No. 19 set	- 1
	Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, personnel, fitted with two No. 19 sets	- 1
substitute	Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, personnel, armoured, fitted with one No. 19 set	- 1
	Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, personnel armoured, fitted with two No. 19 sets	- 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1 to WA/607/1.

(HQ., A.A.I. WEC 31 Serial 341 refers)

(File 443/Org-3) (145/1580)

MEETING NO. 146.

307 A MOBILE LAUNDRY AND BATH UNIT (ITALIAN ARMY)

The establishment WA/612/1 was approved w.e.f. 3 Nov 44. This consists of Officers - 3, Other Ranks - 63 and transport. Consequently the establishments WA/579/1 and WA/580/1 will NOT be published.

(W.E.C. 159 Serials 1510(E) and 1510(F) and 1510(G) refer)

(File 758/Org-3) (144/1601(c))

DISTRIBUTION:

Chairman

DGS(Ops)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, armoured, fitted with one No. 19 set - 1
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, personnel armoured, fitted with two No. 19 sets- 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1 to WA/607/1.

(MG., A.A.I. WMC 31 Serial 341 refers)

(145/1580)

(File 143/Org-3)

MEETING NO. 146.

307 A MOBILE LAUNDRY AND BATH UNIT (ITALIAN ARMY)

The establishment WA/612/1 was approved w.e.f. 3 Nov 44. This consists of Officers - 3, Other Ranks - 65 and transport. Consequently the establishments WA/579/1 and WA/580/1 will NOT be published.

(W.D.C. 129 Serials 1510(F) and 1510(F) and 1510(G) refer)

(144/1601(d))

(File 750/Org-3)

DISTRIBUTION:

Chairman

BGS(Ops) }
DAG }
DQMG } Members
Q(AE) }
FA }

CGS
CAO
MS
GSI
A (2 copies)
AG
Q
RA
RE
X

Chaplain
ST
Ord
REME
Let
Pro
Pay
Welfare
Sal

CG Fifth Army (Brit Increment)
Main Eighth Army
1 District
2 District
Land Forces Sub-Commission A.C.

1 Armd Replacement Gp
HQ R.A.C.
HQ Inf
Ind Army Liaison Mission
AFHQ (8 copies)
Dep Mil Sec AFHQ

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED SHEET NO. 1.

W.R ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE - ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

MINUTES OF MEETING NO. 147 HELD ON MONDAY, 6 NOVEMBER 44

Present:

Lt.Col.	C.C. SCYTHE	G-3 (Org)	Deputy Chairman
Lt.Col.	P. HIGGINS	G-1 (Sr)	Members
Capt.	D.F. LONGLEY	Q (Army Eqpt)	Members
Major	J.E. GALE	Financial Adviser's Branch	Members
Major	J.L.W. CHEYNE	G-3 (Org)	Secretary

SERIAL NO. 1602 AIR LIAISON SECTION (III/5D/2)

The following amendment was recommended to War Office w.e.f. 6 Nov 44.

Under (ii) Transport

Add	Cars, 5 cwt, 4 x 4	- 4
	Trailers for Cars 5 cwt 4 x 4	- 2
Delete	Cars, 4 str, 4 x 2	- 2
	Moter cycles	- 2

(File 396/Org-3)

1603 SCHOOL OF MILITARY ENGINEERING (M./115/2)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 6 Nov 44.

Under Technical Wing

Add	Major (Surveyor of Works)	- 1
	S/Sjt (Surveyor's Clerk)	- 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 6.

(File 665/Org-3)

1604 POOL OF AREA STAFF OFFICERS (LABOUR) (M./424/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 6 Nov 44.

Add	Quartermaster	- 6
	C.C.S.	- 6

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Under (ii) Transport

Add	Cars, 5 cwt, 4 x 4	-	4
	Trailers for Cars 5 cwt 4 x 4	-	2
Delete	Cars, 4 str, 4 x 2	-	2
	Motor cycles	-	2

(File 396/Org-3)

1603 SCHOOL OF MILITARY ENGINEERING (M./115/2)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 6 Nov 44.

Under Technical Wing

Add	Major (Surveyor of Works)	-	1
	S/Sjt (Surveyor's Clerk)	-	1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 6.

(File 665/Org-3)

1604 POOL OF AREA STAFF OFFICERS (LABOUR) (M./424/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 6 Nov 44.

Add	Quartermasters	-	6
	C.Q.M.S.	-	6

The proposal to add Cars 2 str 4 x 2 - 6 and Drivers M.C. - 6 was NOT approved.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 4.

(File 316/Org-3)

8109

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO.

1605 NO. 2 PUBLIC RELATIONS SERVICE (AL/195/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 6 Nov 44.

Add	under new sec 'attached'		
	Captain R.Sigs	-	1
	under non-tradesmen		
Add	Sjt, general duties, any arm	-	1
Delete	Batman	-	1
	under tradesmen		
Add	Clerks, RASC (Sjt)	-	1
Delete	Clerks, RASC (L/Cpl)	-	1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

(File 355/Org-3)

1606 AN INFANTRY BATTALION (AL/233/2)

The following amendment was recommended to War Office w.e.f. 6 Nov 44.

Upgrade Comd Sp Coy from Capt to Major.

(A.A.I. W.E.C. 32 Serial 355 refers)

(File 445/Org-3)

1607 A MACHINE GUN BATTALION (AL/1620/1)

The following amendment was recommended to Mideast from 11 Feb to 22 Mar 44.

Upgrade Capts - 2 to Majors - 2.

(A.A.I. W.E.C. 32 Serial 356 refers)

(File 445/Org-3)

1608 A MALARIA RESEARCH TEAM, NORTH AFRICA

The establishment AL/613/1 was approved w.e.f. 6 Nov 44. This consists of Officer - 1 and Other Ranks - 3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Delete Clerks, RASC (L/Cpl)

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

(File 355/Org-3)

1606 AN INFANTRY BATTALION (II/233/2)

The following amendment was recommended to War Office w.e.f. 6 Nov 44.

Upgrade Comd Sp Coy from Capt to Major.

(A.A.I. W.E.C. 32 Serial 355 refers)

(File 445/Org-3)

1607 A MACHINE GUN BATTALION (IE/1620/1)

The following amendment was recommended to Mideast from 11 Feb to 22 Mar 44.

Upgrade Capts - 2 to Majors - 2.

(A.A.I. W.E.C. 32 Serial 356 refers)

(File 445/Org-3)

1608 A MALARIA RESEARCH TEAM, NORTH AFRICA

The establishment NA/613/1 was approved w.e.f. 6 Nov 44. This consists of Officer - 1 and Other Ranks - 3.

(File 547/Org-3)

1609 ARMY EDUCATIONAL CORPS, NORTH AFRICA (NA/48/4)

This proposal was deferred pending further investigation of theatre policy.

(File 369/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO. 1610

REHABILITATION WING (W./9/2)

The ante-dating of establishment W./9/2 including Amendment No. 1 was approved. Effective date of this establishment will be amended to read "with effect from 22 May 44".

Will be issued as Amendment No. 1.

(W.E.C. 141 Serial 1532 refers)

(File 553/Org-3)

1611 ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (W./30/3)

The following amendment was approved :-

Under Quartermaster General's Branch

Ante-date appointment of Staff Capt - 1 approved at W.E.C. 141 Serial 1528 to 7 Sep 44.

Will be incorporated in Amendment No. 31.

(File 292/Org-3)

The Committee recorded the opinion that ante-dates of this nature, submitted after a proposal had been passed, were highly irregular. Ante-dates were not normally considered unless operations have made it absolutely essential to fill an appointment prior to approval by the W.E.C.
In such cases immediate notification should be made to G-3 (Org) that a proposal is following. Failure to follow this procedure places the W.E.C. in the difficult position of causing individual hardship should they not approve an ante-date.

1612 37 MILITARY MISSION (W./518/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 6 Nov 44.

Under Rear HQ

Delete	Captain (Finance)	-	1
Substitute	Paymaster (Capt)		

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (A/50/3)

The following amendment was approved :-

Under Quartermaster General's Branch

Ante-date appointment of Staff Capt - 1 approved at W.E.C. 141 Serial 1528 to 7 Sep 44.

Will be incorporated in Amendment No. 31.

(File 292/Org-3)

The Committee recorded the opinion that ante-dates of this nature, submitted after a proposal had been passed, were highly irregular. Ante-dates were not normally considered unless operations have made it absolutely essential to fill an appointment prior to approval by the W.E.C.
In such cases immediate notification should be made to G-3 (Org) that a proposal is following. Failure to follow this procedure places the W.E.C. in the difficult position of causing individual hardship should they not approve an ante-date.

1612 37 MILITARY MISSION (M./518/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 6 Nov 44.

Under Rear HQ

Delete	Captain (Finance)	- 1
Substitute	Paymaster (Capt)	- 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

(File 745/Org-3)

8108

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO. 1613

53 MILITARY MISSION (MA/241/2)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 6 Nov 44.

Under Liaison Staff R.E.

Delete	S.O.R.E. (Major)	-	1
	S.O.R.E. (Capt)	-	1
	Engr clerks	-	2
	Orderlies	-	2

Add under Liaison

G.S.O. II (L)	-	1
G.S.O. III (L)	-	1
Clerks R.ASC	-	2
Orderlies	-	2

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 8.

(M.E.C. 145 Serial 1586 refers)

(File 544/Org-3)

New War Establishments will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

C.C. SMYTHE,
Lt.Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Ests C'tee, Allied Force Headquarters.

JLWC/jmn
Date - 12 November 44.

DISTRIBUTION :

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Br)
Financial Adviser
Q (Army Eqpt)

Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant-General

Deputy Paymaster-in-Chief
HQ. Infantry .. .. 2 copies
Dep Mil Sec, HQ. A.A.I.
Q (Army Eqpt), HQ. A.A.I.

Engineers

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

(A.E.C. 145 Serial 1586 refers)

(File 544/Org-3)

New War Establishments will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

C.C. SMYTHE,
Lt.Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Ests C'tee, Allied Force Headquarters.

JLNC/jmn
Date - 12 November 44.

DISTRIBUTION :

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Br))
Financial Adviser)
Q (Army Eqpt))

Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant-General
G-1 (Br) A-1
Dep Mil Sec
Q (Maint)
Chaplain
Ord (Br)
Camp Commandant .. .. 2 copies
Supervising Officer, A.F.H.Q.
G-2 (Br)
G-3 (Trg) .. .. 2 copies
G-3 (Org-2) Manpower
G-3 (Org-4)

HQ. A.A.I. G(SD).. .. .. 20 copies
HQ. North Africa District.. .. .. 7 copies
HQ. No. 1 District .. .. 2 copies
HQ. No. 2 District .. .. 2 copies
HQ. No. 3 District .. .. 2 copies
The Under Secretary of State)
The War Office, S.D.3.) .. 2 copies
GHQ. 2nd Echelon .... 3 copies
GHQ. Middle East Forces

Deputy Paymaster-in-Chief
HQ. Infantry .. .. 2 copies
Dep Mil Sec, HQ. A.A.I.
Q (Army Eqpt), HQ. A.A.I.

Engineers
Labour
P.R.O.
Signals
Sup & Tpt
Surgeon
G-1 (Br) A-5
G-3 (Org Foreign)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

By authority of C-in-C, HQ [illegible]
Initials ...

SHEET NO. 1.

33 Military Mission

AMENDMENTS TO N./- ESTABLISHMENTS

(Week Ending - 11 November 1944)

SCHOOL OF MILITARY ENGINEERING (N./115/2)

Amendment No. 6.

UNDER (i) Personnel

Technical wing

add	Surveyor of works (major)	-	1
	Surveyor's clerk (staff-serjeant)	-	1

with effect from 6 November 1944.

(File 665/Org-3) (147/1603)

POOL OF ARE. STAFF OFFICERS (LABOUR) (N./424/1)

Amendment No. 4.

UNDER (i) Personnel

add	Quartermasters	-	6
	Company quartermaster-serjeants	-	6

with effect from 6 November 1944.

(File 316/Org-3) (147/1604)

NO. 2 PUBLIC RELATIONS SERVICE (N./195/1)

Amendment No. 2.

UNDER (i) Personnel

add Attached

	Captain, R. Signals	-	1

UNDER (i) Personnel

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

with effect from 6 November 1944.

(File 665/Org-3) (147/1603)

POOL OF AREA STAFF OFFICERS (LABOUR) (N./424/1)

Amendment No. 4.

UNDER (i) Personnel

add	Quartermasters	- 6
	Company quartermaster-serjeants	- 6

with effect from 6 November 1944.

(File 316/Org-3) (147/1604)

NO. 2 PUBLIC RELATIONS SERVICE (N./195/1)

Amendment No. 2.

UNDER (i) Personnel

add	Attached	
	Captain, R. Signals	- 1

UNDER (i) Personnel

Tradesmen -

delete	Clerk, R...S.C. (lance-corporal)	- 1
add	Clerk, R...S.C. (serjeant)	- 1

Non-tradesmen -

add	General dutyman (any arm) (serjeant)	- 1
delete	Batman	- 1

with effect from 6 November 1944.

(File 355/Org-3) (147/1605)

REHABILITATION WING (NORTH AFRICA) (N./9/2)

Amendment No. 1.

Amend effective date to read 22 May 1944.

(File 553/Org-3) (147/1610)

8107

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

37 MILITARY MISSION (M./518/1)

Amendment No. 2.

UNDER (i) Personnel

Rear headquarters

delete	Captain (finance)	- 1
insert	Paymaster (captain)	- 1

with effect from 6 November 1944.

(File 745/Org-3) (147/1612)

---

33 MILITARY MISSION (M./241/2)

Amendment No. 8.

UNDER (i) Personnel

Liaison staff, R.E.

delete	Staff officer, R.E. (major)	- 1
	Staff officer, R.E. (captain)	- 1
	Engineer clerks	- 2
	Orderlies	- 2

Liaison

add	General staff officer, 2nd grade (L)	- 1
	General staff officer, 3rd grade (L)	- 1
	Clerks, R.A.S.C.	- 2
	Orderlies	- 2

with effect from 6 November 1944.

(File 544/Org-3) (147/1613)

CYPRIOT PACK TRANSPORT COMPANY, R.A.S.C., (NORTH AFRICA)(M./506/1)

Amendment No. 1.

UNDER (i) Personnel

for	Wheelwrights (sergeants)	/-/1/4/
substitute	Wheelwright (sergeant)	/1/-/1/

with effect from 25 August 1944.

8106

(File 760/Org-3) (Ed)

MMIA.

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE - ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

MINUTES OF MEETING NO. 145 HELD ON MONDAY, 30 OCTOBER 44

Present :

Lt.Col.	C.C. SMYTHE	G-3 (Org)	Deputy Chairman
Lt.Col.	P. HIGGINS	G-1 (Br)	Members
Lt.Col.	R.L. MICHAELSON	Q (Army Eqpt)	Members
Major	J.E. GALE	Financial Adviser's Branch	Members
Major	J.L.W. CHEYNE	G-3 (Org)	Secretary

SERIAL NO.

1577 A HEAVY ANTI-AIRCRAFT BATTERY, R.A. (SEMI-MOBILE) (III/12D/4)

The upgrading of Serjeants - 2 to Warrant officers, class II - 2 was NOT approved.

It was not considered that the responsibilities of a Transport Serjeant in a Heavy Anti-Aircraft Battery (Semi-Mobile) justify the rank of Warrant officer, class II as the scales of transport are small and movement comparatively infrequent.

(HQ., A.A.I. MEC 31 Serial 341 refers)

(File 420/Org-3)

1578 ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (M./30/3)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 30 Oct 44.

Under GENERAL STAFF BRANCH (STAFF DUTIES)

add	General staff officer, 3rd grade	- 1
	Clerks, R.A.S.C. - Corporal	- 1
	Privates	- 4

Will be incorporated in Amendment No. 31.

(File 253/Org-3)

1579 BRITISH MILITARY TRAINING DIRECTORATE (M./65/2)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 30 Oct 44 -

Add	Clerks, R.A.S.C. -	Serjeant	- 1
		Privates	- 3

8077

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

It was not considered that the responsibilities of a Transport Serjeant in a Heavy Anti-Aircraft Battery (Semi-Mobile) justify the rank of Warrant officer, class II as the scales of transport are small and movement comparatively infrequent.

(HQ., A.A.I. MEC 31 Serial 341 refers)

(File 420/Org-3)

1578 ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (M./30/3)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 30 Oct 44.

Under	GENERAL STAFF BRANCH (STAFF DUTIES)			
add	General staff officer, 3rd grade			- 1
	Clerks, R.A.S.C.	-	Corporal	- 1
			Privates	- 4

Will be incorporated in Amendment No. 31.

(File 253/Org-3)

1579 BRITISH MILITARY TRAINING DIRECTORATE (M./65/2)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 30 Oct 44 -

Add	Clerks, R.A.S.C.	-	Serjeant	- 1
			Privates	- 3
	Drivers, IC, R.ASC	-	Corporal	- 1
			Private	- 1
Delete	Driver, IC, R.ASC	-	Lance-corporal	- 1

Add under new section Italian Co-operators or Civilians

General dutymen	- 2
Mess orderly	- 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 5.

(File 416/Org-3)

8077

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO.

1500 HEADQUARTERS, ARMOURED BRIGADE

The establishment NA/607/1 was approved w.e.f. 30 Oct 44. This is a re-write of VI/539/3.

The following amendment to NA/607/1 was approved w.e.f. 30 Oct 44 -

(a) Under HQ Squadron Bridge Laying Troop

add	Corporal	- 1
delete	Driver-mechanic (AFV)	- 1

(b) Under Transport

delete	Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, personnel, fitted with one No. 19 set	- 1
	Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, personnel, fitted with two No. 19 sets	- 1
substitute	Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, personnel, armoured, fitted with one No. 19 set	- 1
	Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, personnel armoured, fitted with two No. 19 sets	- 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1 to NA/607/1.

(HQ., A...I. WEC 31 Serial 341 refers)

(File 443/Org-3)

1501 HEADQUARTERS, W.T.S.F.F. (MEDITERRANEAN AREA) (III/263/1)

The following amendment was recommended to War Office w.e.f. 30 Oct 44 :-

Add	Clerks, R...S.C. - Serjeant	- 1
Delete	Clerk, R...S.C. - Corporal	- 1
Add	Drivers, I.C. - Corporal	- 1
	Private	- 1
Delete	Driver, I.C. (Lance-corporal)	- 1
Add	Motor-cyclist	- 1

Delete under Civilians

Technical Assistant - 1

Add under new section 'Italian Co-operators or Civilians'

Batmen - 2

Add under (ii) Transport

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, personnel, fitted with two No. 19 sets - 1

substitute Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, personnel, armoured, fitted with one No. 19 set - 1
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, personnel armoured, fitted with two No. 19 sets - 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1 to M./607/1.

(HQ., M.M.I. MEC 31 Serial 341 refers)

(File 443/Org-3)

1561 HEADQUARTERS, W.T.S.F.F. (MEDITERRANEAN AREA) (III/263/1)

The following amendment was recommended to War Office w.e.f. 30 Oct 44 :-

Add	Clerks, R.A.S.C.	- Serjeant	- 1
Delete	Clerk, R.A.S.C.	- Corporal	- 1
Add	Drivers, I.C.	- Corporal	- 1
		Private	- 1
Delete	Driver, I.C. (Lance-corporal)		- 1
Add	Motor-cyclist		- 1

Delete under Civilians

Technical Assistant - 1

Add under new section 'Italian Co-operators or Civilians'

Batmen - 2

Add under (ii) Transport

Motor-cycle - 1
Car, 2-seater, 4 x 2 - 1

Amend note (a) to read "For employment at and liaison with Weapon Training Schools"

The proposal to add transport as follows was NOT approved

Car, 4-seater, 4 x 2 - 1
Car, 5-cwt, 4 x 4 - 1

and transport as above was substituted.

(File 425/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO.

1582 ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (NA/30/3)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 30 Oct 44 :-

Under Ordnance

delete Ordnance officers, 4th class (captains) - 14
(6 may be A.T.S.)

substitute Ordnance officers (captains) - 14
(12 may be A.T.S.)

Will be incorporated in Amendment No. 31.

(File 273/Org-3)

1583 SIGNAL TROOP (SPECIAL BOAT SECTION)

The establishment NA/608/1 was approved w.e.f. 30 Oct 44.
This consists of Officer - 1, Other Ranks - 45 and tpt.

(File 474/Org-3)

1584 HEADQUARTERS, LAND FORCES ADRIATIC (NA/446/2)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 30 Oct 44 :-

Add S.O.R.E. II - 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

(File 757/Org-3)

1585 HEADQUARTERS, A SIBO-LEBANESE AND CYPRIOT ENGINEER BATTALION

The establishment NA/609/1 was approved w.e.f. 30 Oct 44.
This consists of Officers - 3, Other Ranks - 11 and tpt.

(File 685/Org-3)

1586 33 MILITARY MISSION (NA/241/2)

(c) The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 30 Oct 44

Under General Staff Branch
Operations and Staff Duties

Add Clerks, R.S.C. - Sergeant - 1

8076

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

(File 474/Org-3)

1584 HEADQUARTERS, LAND FORCES ADRIATIC (AL/446/2)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 30 Oct 44 :-

Add S.O.R.E. II - 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

(File 757/Org-3)

1585 HEADQUARTERS, A SYRO-LEBANESE AND CYPRIOT ENGINEER BATTALION

The establishment N../609/1 was approved w.e.f. 30 Oct 44.
This consists of Officers - 3, Other Ranks - 11 and tpt.

(File 685/Org-3)

1586 33 MILITARY MISSION (N./241/2)

(a) The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 30 Oct 44

Under General Staff Branch
Operations and Staff Duties

Add	Clerks, R.A.S.C.	- Sergeant	- 1
		Private	- 1

This amendment will be promulgated as Amendment No. 7.

(b) The following amendment was deferred :-

Delete	S.O.R.E. (Major)	- 1
	S.O.R.E. (Captain)	- 1
	Engineer clerks	- 2
	Orderlies	- 2
substitute	G.S.O. II (L)	- 1
	G.S.O. III (L)	- 1
	Clerks, R.A.S.C.	- 2
	Orderlies	- 2

(File 544/Org-3)

8076

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO.

1587 WORKS POOL (A.A.I.) R.E. (M./399/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 26 Aug 44 :-

Add under (i) Personnel

Captains	- 17
Clerks, R.E. (Serjeants)	- 17

under (ii) Transport

Add Motor-cycles	- 17

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

(File 357/Org-3)

1588 ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (M./30/3)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 30 Oct 44 :-

Under Military Government Section

delete all detail.

Substitute Officers - 45, Other Ranks - 54

These figures incorporate Civil Affairs Planning Unit (M./415/1), which is superseded, and provide for absorption of personnel from HQ., M.L. BALKANS.(ME/1747/1) The appointments of Brigadier G.S. - 1 Colonel, G.S. - 1 and G.S.Os. I - 5 were recommended to War Office.

(File 288/Org-3)

New War Establishments will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

2"38

C.C. Blythe Lt Col

C.C. SLYTHE,
Lt-Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Ests C'tee., Allied Force Headquarters.

JLWC/eecd
Date - 5 November 44.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

DISTRIBUTION :

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Br) } Members
Financial Adviser } Members
Q (Army Eqpt) }

Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant-general
Dep Mil Sec
G-1 (Br) A-1
Q (Maint)
Ord (Br)
Chaplain
Camp Commandant .. .. 2 copies
Supervising Officer, A.F.H.Q.
G-2 (Br)
G-3 (Org-2) Manpower
G-3 (Org-4)

HQ., A.A.I. G(SD) .. .. 20 copies
HQ., North Africa District .. .. .. 7 copies
HQ., No. 1 District .. .. 2 copies
HQ., No. 2 District .. .. 2 copies
HQ., No. 3 District .. .. 2 copies
The Under Secretary of State, The War Office, S.D.3. .. .. 2 copies
GHQ. 2nd Echelon .. .. 3 copies
GHQ. Middle East Forces
Deputy Paymaster-in-Chief
HQ., Infantry .. .. 2 copies
Dep Mil Sec., HQ., A.A.I.
Q (Army Eqpt)., A.A.I. (Adm Ech)

AA & CD
G-3 (Org) Foreign
HQ., R.A.C.
HQ., L.F.A.
Signals
Engineers
G-3 (Ops)
M.M.I.A.
Liaison
G-5
Welfare
R.E.M.E.
Fd Arty Sec
Vets & Rmts
Postal

8075

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Staff Pursing Officer, M.E.H.Q.
G-2 (Br)
G-3 (Org-2) Manpower
G-3 (Org-4)

HQ., A.A.I. G(SD) .. .. 20 copies
HQ., North Africa District .. .. .. 7 copies
HQ., No. 1 District .. .. 2 copies
HQ., No. 2 District .. .. 2 copies
HQ., No. 3 District .. .. 2 copies
The Under Secretary of State, The War Office, S.D.3. .. .. 2 copies
GHQ. 2nd Echelon .. .. 3 copies
GHQ. Middle East Forces
Deputy Paymaster-in-Chief
HQ., Infantry .. .. 2 copies
Dep Mil Sec., HQ., A.A.I.
Q (Army Eqpt)., A.A.I. (Adm Ech)

AA & QD
G-3 (Org) Foreign
HQ., R.A.C.
HQ., L.F.A.
Signals
Engineers
G-3 (Ops)
M.M.I.A.
Liaison
G-5
Welfare
R.E.M.E.
Fd Arty Sec
Vets & Rmts
Postal
G-1 (Br) A-6
Sup & Tpt
5 Airborne Div (Plans)
G-3 (Trg) .. .. 2 copies

8075

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Subject: - WE Committee Meeting

RESTRICTED

A/51

33 Military Mission
9 Publication Depot
"X" Italian Reception Camp
HLO 56 Area (for information of Unit concerned)

Attached herewith copy of 3 District letter 9/2/G dated 6 Nov 44 for information.

In the Field.
13 Nov 44.

Lt Col,
AA & QMG.
HQ 56 Area.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SUBJECT: WE Committee Meeting

RESTRICTED

3 District
Ext 7
9/2/G

56 Area (2)

6 Nov 44

The following extract from minutes of AFHQ War Establishment Committee Meeting No 142 held 20 Oct 44 is forwarded for information :-

Addition to minutes of meeting No 133

1429 33 MILITARY MISSION (MA/241/2)

War Office have approved the upgrading of A.A. & Q.M.G. to D.A.& Q.M.G.(Colonel) w.e.f. 18 Sep 44.

Authority :- War Office cable 86156 SD 3(c) dated 18 Oct 44.

Watson

(JP WATSON) Major
for Lt col
G S

NT/ETT

8073

RESTRICTED

SD

13/11

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

34th Meeting, held on 9th November 1944

Present:	Lt-Col	W. P. Careless	In the Chair
	Lt-Col	A. D. F. Pemberton-Pigott	A
	Maj	A. W. John	Q
	Lt-Col	G. J. T. Mackay	Q (AE)
	Lt-Col	R. H. Burnett	FA
	Maj	H. K. Jacques	G (SD)

MINUTES

Serial Number — War Establishment

373 Review of

MOBILE FILM & FRAME TRAINING TEAM (AI/23/1)

The above war establishment was reviewed in accordance with AAI W.E.C. minute 173 dated 3 Aug 44, and continuation was recommended.

The addition of a car, 5-cwt, 4 x 4, was approved w.e.f. 9 Nov 44

File : 1701/36/G(SD2)

374 Approval of

A CORPS TRAFFIC CONTROL UNIT (New W.E.)

Consideration of this proposal was deferred

(a) In order to ascertain from Armies whether there is essential need for these units and if so, on what scale.

(b) If such need exists, for branches of this headquarters to recommend a reduced establishment with a correspondingly lower scale of signal equipment.

8072

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

MINUTES

Serial Number		War Establishment
373	Review of MOBILE FILM WELFARE TRADING TRAM	(AI/23/1)

The above war establishment was reviewed in accordance with AAI W.E.C. minute 173 dated 3 Aug 44, and continuation was recommended.

The addition of a car, 5-cwt, 4 x 4, was approved w.e.f. 9 Nov 44

File : 1701/36/G(SD2)

374	Approval of A CORPS TRAFFIC CONTROL UNIT	(New W.E.)

Consideration of this proposal was deferred

(a) In order to ascertain from Armies whether there is essential need for these units and if so, on what scale.

(b) If such need exists, for branches of this headquarters to recommend a reduced establishment with a correspondingly lower scale of signal equipment.

8072

File : 1701/62/G(SD2)

375	Amendment to HEADQUARTERS ARMY GROUP R.A. SIGNAL SECTION (1943)	(III/224/2)

The committee did not agree to the proposed upgrading of one corporal to lance-serjeant, since the present scale of NCO's was regarded as sufficient to undertake existing responsibilities.

File : 1701/32/G(SD2)

...../Sheet 2

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
376	Amendment to BRITISH LIAISON UNIT (FOR GRUPPO DI COMBATTIMENTI) The addition of two lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 2, G.S. was approved w.e.f. 9 Nov 44 File : 1701/23/48/G(SD2)	(NA/508/1)
377	Amendment to AN ITALIAN INCREMENT TO A BRITISH LIAISON UNIT FOR GRUPPO DI COMBATTIMENTI The addition of 2 Drivers I.C. (privates) was approved w.e.f. 9 Nov 44 File : 1701/23/48/G(SD2)	(NA/509/1).
378	Review of	
	HEADQUARTERS ARMOURED REPLACEMENT GROUP R.A.C.	(NA/382/1)
	HEADQUARTERS ARMOURED DELIVERY REGIMENT R.A.C.	(NA/336/1)
	ARMOURED DELIVERY SQUADRON R.A.C.	(NA/337/1)
	FORWARD DELIVERY SQUADRON R.A.C.	(NA/338/1)
	ARMOURED REPLACEMENT GROUP (R.A. TROOP) R.A.	(NA/380/1)
	ARMOURED REPLACEMENT GROUP (SIGNAL TROOP) R. SIGNALS	(NA/381/2)
	ARMOURED REPLACEMENT GROUP WORKSHOPS R.E.M.E.	(NA/384/1)
	ARMOURED REINFORCEMENT REGIMENT R.A.C.	(NA/383/1)
	The review of the above establishments, in accordance with minutes of AAI W.E.C. 19th meeting, was deferred for one week.	

Lt Col

for Secretary

8071

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

The addition of 2 Drivers I.C. (privates) was approved w.e.f. 9 Nov 44

File : 1701/23/40/G(SD2)

378 Review of

HEADQUARTERS ARMOURED REPLACEMENT GROUP R.A.C. (NA/382/1)

HEADQUARTERS ARMOURED DELIVERY REGIMENT R.A.C. (NA/336/1)

ARMOURED DELIVERY SQUADRON R.A.C. (NA/337/1)

FORWARD DELIVERY SQUADRON R.A.C. (NA/338/1)

ARMOURED REPLACEMENT GROUP (R.A. TROOP) R.A. (NA/380/1)

ARMOURED REPLACEMENT GROUP (SIGNAL TROOP) R. SIGNALS (NA/381/2)

ARMOURED REPLACEMENT GROUP WORKSHOPS R.E.M.E. (NA/384/1)

ARMOURED REINFORCEMENT REGIMENT R.A.C. (NA/383/1)

The review of the above establishments, in accordance with minutes of AAI W.E.C. 19th meeting, was deferred for one week.

for Brigadier,
General Staff.

8071

10 Nov 44

DISTRIBUTION:

Chairman

BGS (Ops) }
DAG }
DQMG } Members
Q (AE) }
FA }

CCS
CAO
ME
G (Ops)
G (CW)
A (2 copies)
Q
Mov
RA
X
REME
Pro

CG Fifth Army (Brit Increment)
Main Eighth Army
1 District
2 District
Land Forces Sub Commission, A.C.
1 Armoured Replacement Gp
HQ R.A.C.
AFHQ (8 copies)
Dep Mil Sec, AFHQ

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

AGENDA

Sp

10-11-44.

The 34th meeting will be held at 1430 hours on Thursday, 9th November 1944, in the Conference Room at the Chamber of Commerce.

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
1.	Review of MOBILE FLAME WARFARE TRAINING TEAM	AI/23/1	No	G(CW)	1445
	In accordance with AAI W.E.C. minute 173 dated 3 Aug 44. The committee will also consider the proposed addition of a car 5 cwt 4 x 4. Vide Annexure 1. File : 1701/36/G(SD2)				
2.	Approval of A CORPS TRAFFIC CONTROL UNIT	New W.E.	Yes	X Pro	1450
	Strength:- Officers 10 Other ranks 41				

8070

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Higher approval required	To send representatives	TIME (hours)
1.	Review of MOBILE FLAME WARFARE TRAINING TEAM In accordance with AAI W.E.C. minute 173 dated 3 Aug 44. The committee will also consider the proposed addition of a car 5 cwt 4 x 4. Vide Annexure 1. File : 1701/36/G(SD2)	AI/23/1	No	G(CW)	1445
2.	Approval of A CORPS TRAFFIC CONTROL UNIT Strength:- Officers 10 Other ranks 41 Vehicles 13 Vide Annexure 2. File : 1701/62/G(SD2)	New W.E.	Yes	X Pro	1450
3.	Amendment to HEADQUARTERS, ARMY GROUP, R.A. SIGNAL SECTION (1943) To upgrade one corporal to lance-sergeant. Vide Annexure 3. File : 1701/32/G(SD2)	III/224/2	Yes	X	1455

8070

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
4.	Amendment to BRITISH LIAISON UNIT (FOR GRUPPO DI COMBATTIMENTI) To add transport :- Cars, 4-seater, 4 x 4 - 2 Lorries, 3 ton, 4 x 2, GS - 5 L.C.V. - 1 Vide Annexure 4. File : 1701/23/48/G(SD2)	NA/508/1	No	G(Ops)	1500
5.	Amendment to AN ITALIAN INCREMENT TO A BRITISH LIAISON UNIT (FOR GRUPPO DI COMBATTIMENTI To add - Drivers IC, (ptes) - 6 Vide Annexure 4. File : 1701/23/48/G(SD2)	NA/509/1	No	G(Ops)	1500
6.	Review of HEADQUARTERS, ARMOURED REPLACEMENT GROUP R.A.C.	NA/382/1	No	HQ RAC RA X	1505
	HEADQUARTERS, ARMOURED DELIVERY REGIMENT R.A.C.	NA/336/1			

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

8069

Vide Annexure 4.

File : 1701/23/4S/G(SD2)

---

5. Amendment to

AN ITALIAN INCREMENT TO A BRITISH LIAISON UNIT (FOR GRUPPO DI COMBATTIMENTI — NA/509/1 — No — G(Ops) — 1500

To add -

Drivers IC, (ptes) - 6

Vide Annexure 4.

File : 1701/23/4S/G(SD2)

---

6. Review of

HEADQUARTERS, ARMOURED REPLACEMENT GROUP R.A.C.	NA/382/1	No	HQ RAC RA X REME	1505
HEADQUARTERS, ARMOURED DELIVERY REGIMENT R.A.C.	NA/336/1			
ARMOURED DELIVERY SQUADRON R.A.C.	NA/337/1			
FORWARD DELIVERY SQUADRON R.A.C.	NA/338/1			
ARMOURED REPLACEMENT GROUP (R.A. TROOP) R.A.	NA/380/1			
ARMOURED REPLACEMENT GROUP (SIGNAL TROOP) R. SIGNALS	NA/381/1			
ARMOURED REPLACEMENT GROUP WORKSHOPS R.E.M.E.	NA/384/1			
ARMOURED REINFORCEMENT REGIMENT R.A.C.	NA/303/1			

8069

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

In accordance with the minutes of
AAI W.E.C. 19th meeting dated 3 Aug 44.

Vide Annexure 5.

File : 1701/20/G(SD2)

H.K. Jacques.

Major,
GS.

6 Nov 44.

DISTRIBUTION:-

With Annexures

Chairman

DGS (Ops) }
DAG }
D(MC) } Members
Q(AE) }
FA }

Without Annexures

CGS	Q
CAO	Pa
MS	X
C(Ops)	REME
G(CW)	Pro
A	

CC Fifth Army (Brit Increment)
Main Eighth Army
1 District
2 District
Land Forces Sub Commission A.C.
1 Armd Replacement Gp
HQ R.A.C.

8068

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

H.K. Jacques.

Major,
GS.

6 Nov 44.

DISTRIBUTION:-

With Annexures

Chairman

BGS (Ops)
D/T
DGMT
Q(AE)
FA
} Members

Without Annexures

CGS	Q	CC Fifth Army (Brit Increment)
CAO	RA	Main Eighth Army
MS	X	1 District
C(Ops)	PEME	2 District
G(CW)	Pro	Land Forces Sub Commission A.C.
A		1 Armd Replacement Gp
		HQ R.A.C.

8068

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Subject:- War Establishments. Land Forces Sub Commission, A.C., (M.M.I.A.)
MM/17/3
7 Nov 44.

R.A. Training Team (Italian Forces.

The following extract from A.F.H.Q. War Establishment Committee Meeting No.140 is forwarded for your information.

"Serial No.

199 "T. TRAINING TEAM (for Italian Forces) R.A.

War Office have approved the appointment of S.O. R.A. (Lieut-Colonel) - 1 w.e.f. 25 Aug 44. subject to review 25 Feb 45.

Authority:- War Office cable 83009 SD 3(a) dated 7 Oct 44.

(File 758/Org-3) (140/1342) "

Major General,
M. M. I. A.

RG

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

AAA & G
File Ref
Date Rec'd 6/11/1

RESTRICTED.

SECRET: Minutes of AFHQ WC.

HQ ALLIED FORCES IN ITALY,

Tele: PALACE 101

1701/C/(SD2)

3 Encl 4p.

CG Fifth (US) Army for British Increment.
HQ Main Eighth Army
Allied Control Commission (Army Sub Commission)

G(Cam)	CSO L of C Sigs
A	ST
Q	Prints
RE	Med
X	Salvage

One copy of the minutes of meeting No. 142 of AFHQ War Establishments Committee is forwarded for information.

J.B. Buckle Capt
for Lieutenant General
Chief of General Staff

8067

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

SHEET NO. 1.

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE - ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

MINUTES OF MEETING NO. 142 HELD ON FRIDAY, 20 OCTOBER 44

Present :

Lt.Col. C.C. SCYTHE	G-3 (Org)		Deputy Chairman
Major R.A. Mac FADYEN	G-1 (Br)		
Lt.Col. R.L. MICHAELSON	Q (Army Eqpt)	}	Members
Major J.E. GALE	Financial Adviser's Branch	}	
Major J.L.W. CHEYNE	G-3 (Org)		Acting Secretary

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

SERIAL NO.

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 118

1251 (A) C.S.O. L of C ITALY (SOUTH) (M./479/1)

War Office have approved the appointment of C.S.O. Colonel - 1 w.e.f. 14 Jul 44. Subject to review 10 Feb 45.

Authority:- War Office cable 34126 SD 3(a) dated 11 Oct 44.

(File 467/Org-3)

Addition to Minutes of meeting No. 121

1284 BRITISH INCREMENT TO VI (US) ARMY GROUP (M./487/1)

War Office have NOT approved the appointment of G.S.O. I (Liaison).

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

Authority:- War Office cable 31191 (SD2) dated 1 Oct 44.

(File 757/Org-3)

Addition to Minutes of meeting No. 122

1298 'B' MILITARY MISSION (M./518/1)(VIII/929/1)

War Office have designated this establishment as 37 Military Mission [illegible]

0286

No.

Addition to Minutes of Meeting No. 118

1251 (A) C.S.O. L of C IT.LY (SOUTH) (N./479/1)

War Office have approved the appointment of C.S.O. Colonel - 1 w.e.f. 14 Jul 44. Subject to review 10 Feb 45.

Authority:- War Office cable 34126 SD 3(e) dated 11 Oct 44.

(File 467/Org-3)

Addition to Minutes of meeting No. 121

1284 BRITISH INCREMENT TO VI (US) ARMY GROUP (N./487/1)

War Office have NOT approved the appointment of G.S.O. I (Liaison).

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

Authority:- War Office cable 31191 (SD2) dated 1 Oct 44.

(File 757/Org-3)

Addition to Minutes of meeting No. 122

1298 'B' MILITARY MISSION (N./518/1)(VIII/929/1)

War Office have designated this establishment as 37 Military Mission and allotted it War Office number VIII/929/1.

Following appointments are approved w.e.f. 11 Aug 44. Subject to review 11 Jan 45.

Head of Mission (Brig)	- 1
G.S.O. I	- 2
A.A. & Q.M.G.	- 1
S.O.R.E. (Lt-Col)	- 1
Lt-Cols (Liaison)	- 2

Authority:- War Office cable 36053 SD 3C dated 18 Oct 44.

(File 745/Org-3)

8066

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO.

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 124

1323 HEADQUARTERS EIGHTH ARMY (N./223/1)

Adjutant-General's Branch

War Office has NOT approved the addition of Colonel 'A'.

Authority : War Office cable 82454 SD3(D) of 5 Oct 44.

(File 500/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 133

1429 33 MILITARY MISSION (N./241/2)

War Office have approved the upgrading of A.A. & Q.M.G. to D.A. & Q.M.G. (Colonel) w.e.f. 18 Sep 44.

Authority:- War Office cable 86156 SD 3(c) dated 18 Oct 44.

(File 544/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 133

1437 BRITISH INCREMENT TO 5 (US) ARMY (N./79/4)

War Office have approved the addition of G.S.O. I (R&C) w.e.f. 7 Sep 44.

Authority:- War Office cable 86051 SD 3c dated 18 Oct 44.

(File 422/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 134

1443 HEADQUARTERS NO. 1 DISTRICT (N./77/2)

War Office have approved the upgrading of D.D.M.S. (Colonel) to D.D.M.S. (Brigadier)

8303

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 133

1429 33 MILITARY MISSION (M./241/2)

War Office have approved the upgrading of A.A. & Q.M.G. to D.A. & Q.M.G. (Colonel) w.e.f. 18 Sep 44.

Authority:- War Office cable 86156 SD 3(c) dated 18 Oct 44.

(File 544/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 133

1437 BRITISH INCREMENT TO 5 (US) ARMY (M./79/4)

War Office have approved the addition of G.S.O. I (R&C) w.e.f. 7 Sep 44.

Authority:- War Office cable 86051 SD 3c dated 18 Oct 44.

(File 422/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 134

1443 HEADQUARTERS NO. 1 DISTRICT (M./77/2)

8503

War Office have approved the upgrading of D.D.M.S. (Colonel) to D.D.M.S. (Brigadier) w.e.f. 24 Sep 44.

Authority:- War Office cable 86155 SD 3(c) dated 18 Oct 44.

(File 486/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 135

1461 ARMY WELFARE SERVICES NORTH AFRICA (M./563/1)

Mobile Library
Amend to read :-

Car 2 str 4 x 2 (Lt Utility)	-	1
Lorry 3 ton 4 x 2 G.S.	-	5
Batman Driver	-	1
Drivers I.C.	-	5

Parade Mobile Unit
Amend dvrs to read :-

Drivers I.C.	-	3

(File 497/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Addition to Minutes of meeting No. 133

1429 33 MILITARY MISSION (M./241/2)

War Office have approved the upgrading of A.A. & Q.M.G. to D.A. & Q.M.G. (Colonel) w.e.f. 18 Sep 44.

Authority:- War Office cable 86156 SD 3(c) dated 18 Oct 44.

(File 544/Org-3)

Addition to Minutes of meeting No. 133

1437 BRITISH INCREMENT TO 5 (US) ARMY (M./79/4)

War Office have approved the addition of G.S.O. I (R/C) w.e.f. 7 Sep 44.

Authority:- War Office cable 86051 SD 3c dated 18 Oct 44.

(File 422/Org-3)

Addition to Minutes of meeting No. 134

1443 HEADQUARTERS NO. 1 DISTRICT (M./77/2)

War Office have approved the upgrading of D.D.M.S. (Colonel) to D.D.M.S. (Brigadier) w.e.f. 24 Sep 44.

Authority:- War Office cable 86155 SD 3(c) dated 18 Oct 44.

(File 486/Org-3)

Addition to Minutes of meeting No.135

1461 ARMY WELFARE SERVICES NORTH AFRICA (M./563/1)

Mobile Library
Amend to read :-

Car 2 str 4 x 2 (Lt Utility)	-	1
Lorry 3 ton 4 x 2 G.S.	-	5
Batman Driver	-	1
Drivers I.C.	-	5

Parade Mobile Unit
Amend dvrs to read :-

Drivers I.C.	-	3

(File 497/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO.

Addition to Minutes

INFANTRY BATTALION II/233/2

War Office advise that an amendment has been promulgated to include the following in total rank and file of first reinforcements :-

Carpenter and Joiner	-	1
Clerks	-	2
Driver Mechanics	-	8
Drivers I.C.	-	7
A/T Gun Numbers	-	6
3 inch Mortarmen	-	5
Signallers	-	5
Sniper	-	1
Stretcher Bearers	-	4
Assault Pioneers	-	2
Cooks A.C.C.	-	3

This will NOT be taken as an authority to implement.
Reference:- War Office cable 85567 SD 3 dated 17 Oct 44.

(File 445/Org-3)

Addition to Minutes

CAMOUFLAGE SECTION N./499/1

The following editorial amendment is made to War Establishment Camouflage Section N./499/1 w.e.f. 13 Jul 44 and will be published as Amendment No. 2.

Delete			
Batman	1	-	1
Batmen-drivers	1	1	4
Drivers I.C.	1	-	1
Add			
Batmen-drivers	1	-	1
Drivers I.C.	1	1	4

(File 501/Org-3)

Addition to Minutes

8065

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Assault Pioneers	-	2
Cooks L.C.C.	-	3

This will NOT be taken as an authority to implement.
Reference:- War Office cable 85567 SD 3
dated 17 Oct 44.

(File 445/Org-3)

Addition to minutes

CAMOUFLAGE SECTION N./499/1

The following editorial amendment is made to War Establishment Camouflage Section N./499/1 w.e.f. 13 Jul 44 and will be published as Amendment No. 2.

Delete			
Batman	1	-	1
Batman-drivers	1	1	4
Drivers I.C.	1	-	1
Add			
Batman-drivers	1	-	1
Drivers I.C.	1	1	4

(File 501/Org-3)

Addition to minutes

8065

BRITISH MILITARY PRINTING PRESS N./208/2

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 15 Oct 44 :-

Delete	Technical Storeman	- 1
Add	Warehouseman	- 1

This will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

(File 562/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO.

MINUTES OF MEETING NO. 142.

1539 HEADQUARTERS INFANTRY BRIGADE (II/141/2)

The following amendment was recommended to War Office w.e.f. 20 Oct 44 :-

Add

Clerk, General Duties R.A.S.C (pte)	- 1
Shoemaker (will also act as storeman)	- 1
Driver Mechanic (pte)	- 1

Tpt

Add

Car Light Reconnaissance	- 1

(HQ. A.A.I. W.E.C. 29 Serial 325 refers)

(File 445/Org-3)

1540 PRISONER OF WAR CAMP HEADQUARTERS (NORTH AFRICA)

The establishment N./595/1 was approved w.e.f. 20 Oct 44.
This consists of Officers - 26 Other Ranks - 141.
It was decided to increase M.Os. (3 each wing) 9 to M.Os. (5 each wing) 15, and Orderlies R.A.M.C (1 Cpl & 4 Ptes to each wing) 15 to Orderlies R.A.M.C (1 Cpl & 9 Ptes to each wing) 30. Serjeant R.A.M.C - 1 and Clerks R.A.M.C - 3 were disapproved. The designation Adjutant (Capt)- 1 was altered to Assistant Adjutant (Lieut) - 1.

Subject to review in 3 MONTHS.

(File 452/Org-3)

1541 AN ITALIAN TRANSIT CAMP (ITALIAN ARMY)

The establishment N./599/1 was approved w.e.f. 20 Oct 44. This consists of an HQ and three camp units and is designed to hold 2,200 personnel. It has 6 officers and 102 other ranks (all Italian Military personnel). It was decided to substitute for Adjutant (Captain) the word Adjutant (Capt or Lieut). One Car 2 str was approved instead of the 4 proposed and one Driver I.C. was deleted accordingly from each camp unit.

1539

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

1540 PRISONER OF WAR CAMP HEADQUARTERS (NORTH AFRICA)

The establishment N./595/1 was approved w.e.f. 20 Oct 44.
This consists of Officers - 26 Other Ranks - 141.
It was decided to increase M.Os. (3 each wing) 9 to M.Os. (5 each wing) 15, and Orderlies RAMC (1 Cpl & 4 Ptes to each wing) 15 to Orderlies RAMC (1 Cpl & 9 Ptes to each wing) 30.
Serjeant RAMC - 1 and Clerks RAMC - 3 were disapproved. The designation Adjutant (Capt)- 1 was altered to Assistant Adjutant (Lieut) - 1.

Subject to review in 3 MONTHS.

(File 452/Org-3)

1541 AN ITALIAN TRANSIT CAMP (ITALIAN ARMY)

The establishment N./599/1 was approved w.e.f. 20 Oct 44. This consists of an HQ and three camp units and is designed to hold 2,200 personnel. It has 6 officers and 102 other ranks (all Italian military personnel). It was decided to substitute for Adjutant (Captain) the word Adjutant (Capt or Lieut). One Car 2 str was approved instead of the 4 proposed and one Driver I.C. was deleted accordingly from each camp unit.

(File 758/Org-3)

1542 'X' ITALIAN RECEPTION CAMP

The establishment N./598/1 was approved w.e.f. 20 Oct 44. It consists of British Liaison Cadre Officers - 3 Other Ranks - 11 Italian Element Officers - 9 Other Ranks - 153 Italian Increment British Liaison Cadre Other Ranks - 12 and transport. The rank of Storeman (Cpl) - 1 and Water Dutyman (Cpl) - 1 was downgraded to that of Lance-corporal. Transport N.C.O. (Sjt) - 1 was substituted for Driver I.C. (Sjt) - 1.

This establishment is subject to review in two months.
(File 742/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO.

1543 AN ITALIAN FIELD PARK COMPANY (ITALIAN ARMY)

The establishment NA/596/1 was approved w.e.f. 20 Oct 44.
It consists of Officers - 5, Other Ranks - 129 and transport.

(File 758/Org-3)

1544 AN ITALIAN FIELD BAKERY (ITALIAN ARMY)

The establishment NA/597/1 was approved w.e.f. 20 Oct 44.
It consists of Officer - 1 Other Ranks - 32.
The following personnel was added Motor Cyclist - 1.
The following transport was substituted for the proposed :-

Motor Cycle, solo	-	1
Truck, 15 cwt 4 x 2 GS	-	1
Truck,15 cwt 4 x 2 water-		1

(File 758/Org-3)

1545 (A) NO. 2 CLAIMS COMMISSION (NA/124/2)

The above establishment was reviewed and continuation was recommended to War Office with the following amendments :-

Add Clerks R.A.S.C. -		
W.O. Class I	-	1
S/Sjts	-	6
Sjts	-	3
Cpls	-	3
Delete Clerks R.A.S.C. -		
W.O. Class II	-	1
Ptes	-	12
Delete Interpreters (Sjts)	-	22
Delete Batmen	-	8
Drivers I.C.	-	9
Add Batmen-drivers	-	9

8364

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

...cyclist - 1.
...transport was substituted for the proposed :-

Motor Cycle, solo	- 1
Truck, 15 cwt 4 x 2 GS	- 1
Truck,15 cwt 4 x 2 water-	1

(File 750/Org-3)

1545 (A) NO. 2 CLAIMS COMMISSION (NA/124/2)

The above establishment was reviewed and continuation was recommended to War Office with the following amendments :-

Add	Clerks R.A.S.C. -	
	W.O. Class I	- 1
	S/Sjts	- 6
	Sjts	- 3
	Cpls	- 3
Delete	Clerks R.A.S.C. -	
	W.O. Class II	- 1
	Ptes	- 12
Delete	Interpreters (Sjts)	- 22
Delete	Batmen	- 8
	Drivers I.C.	- 9
Add	Batmen-drivers	- 9
Add	New Section "Italian personnel"	
	Interpreters	- 32
	Clerks	- 16
	Orderlies	- 10
	Cooks	- 10
Add	D.A.D. Claims (Major)	- 4
Delete	Claims Offr (Capt)	- 1
	Asst Claims Offrs (Lieuts)	- 3

Add notes as follows: under British personnel against Clerks R.A.S.C. (Ptes), Orderlies, Drivers I.C. R.A.S.C., Note (b) "May be Italian Co-operators or Civilians enrolled locally", against transport Note (c) "May be requisitioned vehicles".

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

(File 483/Org-3)

8364

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO.

1545 (B) NO. 2 HIRINGS DIRECTORATE (NA/125/2)

The above establishment was reviewed and continuation recommended to War Office with the exception of the following :-

Add	Batman Drivers R.A.S.C.	- 3
Delete	Assistant Hirings Officers	- 2
	Batmen	- 8
	Drivers I.C. R.A.S.C.	- 3

This will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

(File 483/Org-3)

1546 (A) HEADQUARTERS NO. 1 DISTRICT (NA/77/3)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 20 Oct 44 :-

Under Salvage

Delete	Clerks, general duties (any arm) (Ptes)	- 2
Add	Clerks, general duties (any arm) (L/Cpl)	- 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 8.

This amendment will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

(File 486/Org-3)

1546 (B) HEADQUARTERS NO. 2 DISTRICT (NA/126/3)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 20 Oct 44 :-

Under Salvage

Delete	Clerk, (R.A.S.C.) Pte	- 1
	Clerks (any arm) Ptes	- 2
Add	Clerk, general duties	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Batmen - 8
Drivers I.C. R.A.S.C. - 3

This will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

(File 483/Org-3)

1546
(A) HEADQUARTERS NO. 1 DISTRICT (NA/77/3)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 20 Oct 44 :-

Under Salvage

Delete Clerks, general duties (any arm) (Ptes) - 2

Add Clerks, general duties (any arm) (L/Cpl) - 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 8.

This amendment will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

(File 486/Org-3)

1546
(B) HEADQUARTERS NO. 2 DISTRICT (NA/128/3)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 20 Oct 44 :-

Under Salvage

Delete Clerk, (R.A.S.C.) Pte - 1
Clerks (any arm) Ptes - 2

Add Clerk, general duties (R.A.S.C.) L/Cpl - 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 23.

This amendment will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

(File 492/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO.

1546 (C) **HEADQUARTERS NO. 3 DISTRICT (NA/264/1)**

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 20 Oct 44 :-

Under Salvage

Delete Clerks, R.A.S.C. (Ptes) - 1
Clerks, any arm (Ptes) - 2

Add Clerk R.A.S.C. (L/Cpl) - 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 14.

This amendment will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

(File 625/Org-3)

1546 (D) SALVAGE POOL (Pioneer Corps) NA/7/2

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 20 Oct 44 :-

Add Privates - 5

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 3.

This amendment will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

(File 331/Org-3)

1547 BRITISH INCREMENT TO SIXTH (US) ARMY GROUP (NA/487/1)

This establishment being no longer required is cancelled w.e.f. 20 Oct 44.

(File 757/Org-3)

1548 HEADQUARTERS NORTH AFRICA DISTRICT (NA/134/2)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 20 Oct 44 :-

Add NOTE

"The following will be added for each Area under command, except in the event of

8163

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

1546 (D) SALVAGE POOL (Pioneer Corps) N.A./7/2

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 20 Oct 44 :-

Add Privates - 5

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 3.

This amendment will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

(File 331/Org-3)

1547 BRITISH INCREMENT TO SIXTH (US) ARMY GROUP (N.A./487/1)

This establishment being no longer required is cancelled w.e.f. 20 Oct 44.

(File 757/Org-3)

1548 HEADQUARTERS NORTH AFRICA DISTRICT (N.A./134/2)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 20 Oct 44 :-

Add NOTE

"The following will be added for each Area under command, except in the event of such Area already having a Catering Adviser on its establishment :-

Catering Adviser	-	1
Batman-driver	-	1
Car 2str 4 x 2	-	1"

8063

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 8.

This amendment will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

(File 496/Org-3)

New War Establishments will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

C.C. Smythe

C.C. SMYTHE,
Lt.Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Ests C'tee, Allied Force Headquarters

JLWC/jmn
Date - 25 October 1944

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

DISTRIBUTION :

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Br) } Members
Financial Adviser } Members
Q (Army Eqpt) }

Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant-General
G-1 (Br) A-1
Dep Mil Sec
Q (Maint)
Ord (Br)
Chaplain
Camp Commandant .. .. 2 copies
Supervising Officer A.F.H.Q.
G-2 (Br)
G-3 (Trg) .. .. 2 copies
G-3 (Org-2) Manpower
G-3 (Org-4)

HQ. A.A.I. G(SD).. .. ..20 copies
HQ. North Africa District.. .. .. 7 copies
HQ. No. 1. District.. .. .. 2 copies
HQ. No. 2. District.. .. .. 2 copies
HQ. No. 3. District.. .. .. 2 copies
GHQ. 2nd Echelon.. .. .. 3 copies
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office, S.D.3.) .. .. .. 2 copies
GHQ. Middle East Forces
HQ. Infantry.. .. .. 2 copies
Deputy Paymaster-in-Chief
Dep Mil Sec, HQ. A.A.I.
Q (Army Eqpt), A.A.I. (Adm Ech)

Surgeon
G-3 (Org)(A)
Chemical Warfare
S & T
Claims and Hirings
Salvage

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

MMIA
File Ref
Date Rec'd / /

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

35rd Meeting, held on 2nd November 1944

Present:	Lt-Col	W. P. Careless	In the Chair
	Lt-Col	T. D. Gerrett	A
	Lt-Col	J. A. Field	Q
	Col	C. J. Kirna	Q (AE)
	Lt-Col	R. H. Burnett	FA
	Maj	H. K. Jacques	G (SD)

MINUTES

Serial Number — War Establishment

360 Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS EIGHTH ARMY (WA/223/1)

(a) General Staff Branch (Staff Duties)

The appointment of GSC III was reviewed in accordance with AAI W.E.C. minute 152, and retention was approved subject to further review in three months.

The addition of two GSOs II was approved w.e.f. 2 Nov 44, subject to review in three months.

(b) Branch of the Adjutant and Quartermaster General.

The addition of one DAQMG was approved w.e.f. 2 Nov 44, subject to review in three months.

File: 1701/30/3(SD2)

361 Approval of

A BORING PLATOON R.E. (New W.E.)

The committee agreed to recommend the above war establishment to AFHQ. 8062

Strength: officers 2

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

MINUTES

Serial Number

War Establishment

360 Amendment to

(NA/223/1)

HEADQUARTERS EIGHTH ARMY

(a) General Staff Branch (Staff Duties)

The appointment of GSO III was reviewed in accordance with AAI W.E.C. minute 152, and retention was approved subject to further review in three months.

The addition of two GSOs II was approved w.e.f. 2 Nov 44, subject to review in three months.

(b) Branch of the Adjutant and Quartermaster General.

The addition of one DAQMG was approved w.e.f. 2 Nov 44, subject to review in three months.

File: 1701/30/3(SD2)

361 Approval of

(New W.E.)

A BORING PLATOON R.E.

8062

The committee agreed to recommend the above war establishment to AFHQ.

Strength:	officers	2
	other ranks	65
	vehicles	13

This establishment is designed for a unit operating independently, and is intended to supersede W.E. VI/727/1 which has been cancelled.

File: 1701/14/6(SD2)

362 Amendment to

(III/126/4)

AIR OBSERVATION POST SQUADRON R.A.F. (ARMY PERSONNEL)

(a) In view of the size of this unit (19 officers and 83 other ranks) and of the number of attached R.A.F. personnel, it was considered that a BSM should be authorised on establishment for duties of administration and discipline. It was therefore agreed to recommend to AFHQ the upgrading of one serjeant on squadron headquarters to the rank of WO II.

...../Sheet 2

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

(b) Owing to the need for an additional wireless set for each of the three flights, it was further agreed to recommend to AFHQ the addition of three signallers R.A., this increase being subject to the authorisation of the extra wireless sets on G 1098.

File: 1701/12/G(SD2)

363 Approval of

ITALIAN INCREMENT TO 1 SPECIAL FORCE (ITALIAN ARMY) (AI/61/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 2 Nov 44.

Strength:		
	officers	72
	other ranks	382
	vehicles	5

File: 1701/55/G(SD2)

364 Approval of

ENGINEER EQUIPMENT WORKSHOP TYPE A R.E.M.E. (L.E.) (AI/62/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 2 Nov 44.

Strength:		
	officer	1
	other ranks	14
	vehicles	4

This establishment is intended for employment with an Italian Increment in place of the standard W.E. No. IV/176/2 and affords a saving of 25 other ranks.

File: 1701/7/G(SD2)

365 Approval of

ITALIAN INCREMENT TO AN ENGINEER EQUIPMENT WORKSHOP TYPE A R.E.M.E. (L.E.) (ITALIAN ARMY) (AI/63/1)

The above new establishment was approved w.e.f. 2 Nov 44.

Strength:		
	officer	1
	other ranks	33

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

366 Approval of

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

364 Approval of

ENGINEER EQUIPMENT WORKSHOP TYPE A, R.E.M.E. (L.E.) (AI/62/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 2 Nov 44.

Strength:	officer	1
	other ranks	14
	vehicles	4

This establishment is intended for employment with an Italian Increment in place of the standard W.E. IV/178/2 and affords a saving of 25 other ranks.

File: 1701/7/G(SD2)

365 Approval of

ITALIAN INCREMENT TO AN ENGINEER EQUIPMENT WORKSHOP TYPE A, R.E.M.E. (L.E.) (ITALIAN ARMY) (AI/63/1)

The above new establishment was approved w.e.f. 2 Nov 44.

Strength:	officer	1
	other ranks	33

File: 1701/33/G(SD2)

366 Approval of

ENGINEER EQUIPMENT WORKSHOP TYPE B, R.E.M.E. (L.E.) (AI/64/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 2 Nov 44.

Strength:	officers	2
	other ranks	30
	vehicles	7

This establishment is intended for employment with an Italian Increment in place of the standard W.E. IV/179/2 and affords a saving of 67 other ranks.

File: 1701/7/G(SD2)

367 Approval of

ITALIAN INCREMENT TO AN ENGINEER EQUIPMENT WORKSHOP TYPE B, R.E.M.E. (L.E.) (ITALIAN ARMY) (AI/65/1)

The above war establishment was approved w.e.f. 2 Nov 44.

...../Sheet 3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

Strength: officer 1
other ranks 83

File: 1701/53/C(SD2)

368 Approval of

SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY WORKSHOP R.E.M.E. (L.E.) (AI/66/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 2 Nov 44.

Strength: officers 2
other ranks 30
vehicles 9

This establishment is intended for employment with an Italian Increment, in place of the standard W.E. III/257/2, and affords a saving of 13 other ranks.

File: 1701/7/C(SD2)

369 Approval of

ITALIAN INCREMENT TO A SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY WORKSHOP R.E.M.E. (L.E.) (ITALIAN ARMY) (AI/67/1)

The above war establishment was approved w.e.f. 2 Nov 44.

Strength: officer 1
other ranks 27

File: 1701/53/C(SD2)

370 Approval of

COAST DEFENCE MAINTENANCE UNIT R.E.M.E. (L.E.) (AI/68/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 2 Nov 44.

Strength: officer 1
other ranks 5
vehicles 5

This establishment is intended for employment with an Italian Increment, in place of W.E. XII/605/1, and affords a saving of 12 other ranks.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

other ranks 30
vehicles 9

This establishment is intended for employment with an Italian Increment, in place of the standard W.E. III/237/2, and affords a saving of 18 other ranks.

File: 1701/7/G(SD2)

369 Approval of

ITALIAN INCREMENT TO A SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY WORKSHOP R.E.M.E. (L.E.) (ITALIAN ARMY) (AI/67/1)

The above war establishment was approved w.e.f. 2 Nov 44.

Strength: officer 1
other ranks 27

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

370 Approval of

COAST DEFENCE MAINTENANCE UNIT R.E.M.E. (L.E.) (AI/68/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 2 Nov 44.

Strength: officer 1
other ranks 5
vehicles 5

This establishment is intended for employment with an Italian Increment, in place of W.E. XII/605/1, and affords a saving of 12 other ranks.

File: 1701/ 7/G(SD2)

8

371 Approval of

ITALIAN INCREMENT TO A COAST DEFENCE MAINTENANCE UNIT R.E.M.E. (L.E.) (ITALIAN ARMY) (AI/69/1)

The above war establishment was approved w.e.f. 2 Nov 44.

Strength: other ranks 18

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

372 Approval of

A.C.C. PLATOON (ITALIAN) (New W.E.)

Consideration of this proposal was deferred, since it was thought that, in view of operational demands on Italian army personnel, the majority of the duties of this unit might be undertaken by civilians.

The size of the proposed increment was regarded as excessive for employment with a headquarters comprising 17 officers and 36 other ranks.

The sponsors were therefore advised to re-submit the proposal in accordance with the above recommendations.

[signature]

1st Brigadier,
General Staff.

3 Nov 44

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

The following minutes of the War Establishments Committee A.F.H.Q. are published for the information of branches and formations concerned.

SERIAL NO

125 ANIMAL TRANSPORT AND MOTOR TRANSPORT TRAINING WING, R.I.A.S.C. (N./473/1)

G.H.Q. India have approved this establishment.

Authority : G.H.Q. India cable 97957 SD7 dated 1 Aug 44.

(File 643/Org-3) (118/1249) (121/1249)

---

182 ARMOURED REPLACEMENT GROUP (SIGNAL TROOP) R. SIGNALS (NA/381/1)

The establishment NA/381/2 was approved w.e.f. 21 Aug 44. This supersedes NA/381/1 and entails an increase of :-

Corporals	-	5
Signalmen	-	26(includes 9 L/Cpls)
Trucks, 15-cwt, wireless house	-	7
Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 4, GS	-	1

This establishment is subject to review 4 NOV 44.

(A.A.I. WEC 19 Serial 182 refers)

(File 373/Org-3) (125/1334)

---

201 FIELD SQUADRON OR COMPANY, R.E. (II/194/2) (III/195/2)

The proposal to substitute Trucks, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, armoured for Trucks, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, personnel was deferred pending receipt of further details.

(HQ., A.A.I. WEC 20 Serial 201 refers).

(File 685/Org-3) (121/1318)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

8060 13

Authority : G.H.Q. India cable 97957 SD7 dated 1 Aug 44.

(File 643/Org-3) (118/1249) (121/1249)

---

182 ARMOURED REPLACEMENT GROUP (SIGNAL TROOP) R. SIGNALS (NA/381/1)

The establishment NA/381/2 was approved w.e.f. 21 Aug 44. This supersedes NA/381/1 and entails an increase of :-

Corporals	- 5
Signalmen	- 26(includes 9 L/Cpls)
Trucks, 15-cwt, wireless house	- 7
Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 4, GS	- 1

This establishment is subject to review 4 NOV 44.

(A.A.I. WEC 19 Serial 182 refers)

(File 373/Org-3) (125/1334)

---

201 FIELD SQUADRON OR COMPANY, R.E. (II/194/2) (III/195/2)

The proposal to substitute Trucks, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, armoured for Trucks, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, personnel was deferred pending receipt of further details.

(HQ., A.A.I. WEC 20 Serial 201 refers).

8060 /a

(File 685/Org-3) (124/1318)

---

202 DIVISIONAL BRIDGING TROOP OR PLATOON, R.E. (II/196/1)

The following amendment was recommended to War Office:-

Delete	Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 4, G.S., for grillage	- 1
Add	Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 4	- 1
Add	Trailer, 15-cwt, 2-wheeled, water, 180-gallons	- 1
Add	Lorry, 3-ton, 6 x 4, winch	- 1

(HQ., A.A.I. WEC 20 Serial 202 refers).

(File 441/Org-3) (124/1320)

..../Sheet 6

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

MEETING 140

SERIAL NO

199 'Z' TRAINING TEAM (for Italian Forces) R.A.

War Office have approved the appointment of S.O. R.A. (Lieut-Colonel) - 1 w.e.f. 25 Aug 44, subject to review 25 Feb 45.

Authority:- War Office cable 83009 SD 3(c) dated 7 Oct 44.

(File 758/Org-3) (140/1342)

---

275 H.Q. INDIAN LORRIED INFANTRY BRIGADE (ME/1739/1)

G.H.Q. India have agreed the substitution of Captain for Brigade I.O. in place of Captain or Lieutenant.

Authority:- ARMIDL. cable 67797 VSD7 dated 11 Oct 44.

(File 656/Org-3) (140/1441)

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED FORCES IN ITALY K/15/5 (XIII/69/1)

In order to conform with the existing regulations regarding attached Ordnance personnel the following amendment is made to the establishment w.e.f. 29 Jul 44.

Delete	Shoemaker R.A.O.C.	L/Cpl	- 1
	Tailor R.A.O.C.	L/Cpl	- 1
Insert	Shoemaker R.A.O.C.	Cpl	- 1
	Tailor R.A.O.C.	Pte	- 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 4.

(File 557/Org-3)

 AN INDEPENDENT MOTOR BRIGADE SIGNAL SQUADRON

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

275 H.Q. INDIAN LORRIED INFANTRY BRIGADE (AE/1739/1)

G.H.Q. India have agreed the substitution of Captain for Brigade I.O. in place of Captain or Lieutenant.

Authority:- AFHQ/INDL. cable 67797 WSD7 dated 11 Oct 44.

(File 656/Org-3) (140/1441)

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED FORCES IN ITALY N./15/5 (XII/69/1)

In order to conform with the existing regulations regarding attached Ordnance personnel the following amendment is made to the establishment w.e.f. 29 Jul 44.

Delete	Shoemaker R.A.O.C.	L/Cpl - 1
	Tailor R.A.O.C.	L/Cpl - 1
Insert	Shoemaker R.A.O.C.	Cpl - 1
	Tailor R.A.O.C.	Pte - 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 4.

(File 357/Org-3)

4309 319 AN INDEPENDENT MOTOR BRIGADE SIGNAL SQUADRON NORTH AFRICA

The establishment N./581/1 was approved w.e.f. 13 Oct 44. This consists of Officers - 3 Other Ranks - 115 and transport.

Car 4 str 4 x 2 was NOT approved and Car 2 str 4 x 2 - 1 was substituted.

(H., A.A.I. WEC 28 Serial 319)

(File 712/Org-3) (140/1514)

..../Sheet 7

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SERIAL NO

300 MOBILE CAMERA SECTION R. SIGNALS (IV/159/1)

The following amendment was recommended to War Office :-

Delete Drivers I.C. for duty as Drivers of vehicles - 4

Add Driver-mechanics - 4

(HQ., A.A.I. WEC 27 Serial 300 refers)

(File 712/Org-3) (140/1515)

---

301 EXPERIMENTAL RADAR SECTION

This was deferred.

(File 595/Org-3) (140/1516)

---

296 A.F.H.Q POOL FOR TRANSIT HOTEL DU LES NORTH AFRICA

The establishment Nm/503/1 was approved w.e.f. 15 Oct 44. This consists of Officers - 21 Other Ranks - 62 and Car 2 ton 4 x 2 - 1.

Supervisors A.C.C. were approved as W.Os II - 8 and S/Sgts - 12, NOT W.Os II - 20 as proposed.

(File 453/Org-3) (140/1518)

---

28 VETERINARY AND REMOUNT CONDUCTING SECTION (III/307/1)

The following amendment was recommended to War Office :-

Add Veterinary Officer Captain - 1
Clerk R.A.V.C. (private) - 1

Delete General dutyman (private) - 1

(HQ., A.A.I. WEC 28 Serial 313 refers)

(File 611/Org-3) (140/1521)

8159

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

(140/1515)

301 — 4th EXPERIMENTAL RADAR SECTION

This was deferred.

(File 595/Org-3)

(140/1516)

---

296 — F.H.Q. POOL FOR TRANSIT HOTEL DUTIES NORTH AFRICA

The establishment MA/5c8/1 was approved w.e.f. 15 Oct 44. This consists of Officers - 21 Other Ranks - 82 and Cap 2 sbr 4 x 2 - 1.
Supervisors 4.C.C. were approved as W.Os II - 8 and S/Sjts - 12, NOT W.Os II - 20 as proposed.

(File 433/Org-3)

(140/1518)

---

28 — VETERINARY AND REMOUNT CONDUCTING SECTION (III/307/1)

The following amendment was recommended to War Office :-

Add — Veterinary Officer Captain - 1
Clerk R.A.V.C. (private) - 1

Delete General dutyman (private) - 1

(HQ., A.A.I. WEC 28 Serial 513 refers)

(File 611/Org-3)

(140/1521)

277
302 — 7 POLISH ARMOURED REINFORCEMENT AND TRAINING REGIMENT (all Polish Personnel)

The establishment MA/589/1 was recommended to War Office w.e.f. 13 Oct 44. This consists of all Polish personnel Officers - 45 (incl O.C. (Colonel) - 1) Other Ranks - 197 and transport and the following are attached from Adv Polish Base Officers - 4 Other Ranks - 44. The establishment will NOT be published until the receipt of further information regarding the division of the transport into Adm and Insor. The Interpreter at Regtl HQ was approved as Lt NOT Capt as proposed.

(HQ., A.A.I. WEC 27 Serial 502 refers)

(File 623/Org-3)

(140/1522)

8059

..../Sheet 8

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

DESTRIBUTION:

Chairman

DCS (Ops)	Members
DAC	
DMH	
C (AE)	
FA	

CCS
CAO
AE
G (Ops)
J (2 copies)
4
6
CA
TAG
RE
X
OCE
RMAE
V & R
Civil Affairs Sec
Camp

CG Fifth Army (Brit Increment)
Main Fifth Army
1 District
2 District
Allied Control Commission
Allied Control Commission (Army Sub Commission)
HQ R.A.C.
HQ Int
Ind Army Liaison Mission
AFHQ (7 copies)
Dep Mil Sec, AFHQ

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

Rec'd
Date Rec'd 11

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

AGENDA

The 33rd meeting will be held at 1430 hours on Thursday, 2nd November 1944, in the Conference Room at the Chamber of Commerce.

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
1.	Review of				
	HEADQUARTERS, EIGHTH ARMY	NA/223/1	No	G(SD)	1445
	The addition of : General Staff Officer, 3rd grade - 1. In accordance with AAI W.E.C. minute 152 dated 27 Jul. Vide Annexure 1. File : 1701/30/G(SD2)				
2.	Approval of				
	A BORING PLATOON, R.E.	New W.E.	Yes	R.E.	1450
	Strength: officers 2; other ranks 65; vehicles 13. Vide Annexure 2.				

8058

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
1.	Review of HEADQUARTERS, EIGHTH ARMY	NA/223/1	No	G(SD)	1445

The addition of :

General Staff Officer,
3rd grade - 1

In accordance with AAI W.E.C. minute 152 dated 27 Jul.

Vide Annexure 1.

File : 1701/30/G(SD2)

2.	Approval of A BORING PLATOON, R.E.	New W.E.	Yes	R.E.	1450

Strength: officers 2
other ranks 65
vehicles 13

8058

Vide Annexure 2.

File : 1701/14/G(SD2)

3.	Amendment to AIR OBSERVATION POST SQUADRON R.A.F., (ARMY PERSONNEL)	III/126/4	Yes	R.A.	1455

(a) Squadron Headquarters
Upgrade serjeant to W.O. II.

(b) Flight Headquarters (three)
Add signaller, R.A. 1

Vide Annexure 3.

File : 1701/12/G(SD2)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
4	Approval of ITALIAN INCREMENT TO 1 SPECIAL FORCE Strength: officers 72 other ranks 403 vehicles 5 Vide Annexure 4. File : 1701/53/G(SD2)	New W.E.	No	G(Ops)	1500
5.	Approval of ENGINEER EQUIPMENT WORKSHOP TYPE 'A', R.E.M.E. (L.E.) Strength: officer 1 other ranks 14 vehicles 4 Vide Annexure 5. File : 1701/7/G(SD2)	New W.E.	No	R.E.M.E.	1505
6	Approval of ITALIAN INCREMENT TO AN ENGINEER EQUIPMENT WORKSHOP, TYPE 'A', R.E.M.E. (L.E.) Strength: officer 1 other ranks 33 Vide Annexure 6. File : 1701/53/G(SD2)	New W.E.	No	R.E.M.E.	1505

8052

7. Approval of

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

5. Approval of

ENGINEER EQUIPMENT WORKSHOP TYPE 'A', R.E.M.E. (L.E.)		New W.E.	No	R.E.M.E.	1505
Strength: officer	1				
other ranks	14				
vehicles	4				

Vide Annexure 5.

File : 1701/7/G(SD2)

---

6 Approval of

ITALIAN INCREMENT TO AN ENGINEER EQUIPMENT WORKSHOP, TYPE 'A', R.E.M.E. (L.E.)		New W.E.	No	R.E.M.E.	1505
Strength: officer	1				
other ranks	33				

Vide Annexure 6.

File : 1701/53/G(SD2)

8057

---

7. Approval of

ENGINEER EQUIPMENT WORKSHOP TYPE 'B', R.E.M.E. (L.E.)		New W.E.	No	R.E.M.E.	1510
Strength: officers	2				
other ranks	30				
vehicles	7				

Vide Annexure 7.

File : 1701/7/G(SD2)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
8	Approval of ITALIAN INCREMENT TO AN ENGINEER EQUIPMENT WORKSHOP, TYPE 'B', R.E.M.E. (L.E.) Strength: officer 1 other ranks 83 Vide Annexure 8 File : 1701/53/G(SD2)	New W.E.	No	R.E.M.E.	1510
9	Approval of SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY WORKSHOP R.E.M.E. (L.E.) Strength: officers 2 other ranks 30 vehicles 9 Vide Annexure 9. File : 1701/7/G(SD2)	New W.E.	No	R.E.M.E.	1515
10	Approval of ITALIAN INCREMENT TO A SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY WORKSHOP, R.E.M.E. (L.E.) Strength: officer 1 other ranks 35 Vide Annexure 10. File : 1701/53/G(SD2)	New W.E.	No	R.E.M.E.	1515

8056

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Vide Annexure 8

File : 1701/53/G(SD2)

---

9 Approval of

SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY WORKSHOP R.E.M.E. (L.E.) New W.E. No R.E.M.E. 1515

Strength: officers 2
other ranks 30
vehicles 9

Vide Annexure 9.

File : 1701/7/G(SD2)

---

10 Approval of

ITALIAN INCREMENT TO A SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY WORKSHOP, R.E.M.E. (L.E.) New W.E. No R.E.M.E. 1515

Strength: officer 1
other ranks 35

Vide Annexure 10.

File : 1701/53/G(SD2)

8056

---

11 Approval of

COAST DEFENCE MAINTENANCE UNIT, R.E.M.E. (L.E.) New W.E. No R.E.M.E. 1520

Strength: officer 1
other ranks 5
vehicles 5

Vide Annexure 11.

File : 1701/7/G(SD2)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
12	Approval of ITALIAN INCREMENT TO A COAST DEFENCE MAINTENANCE UNIT, R.E.M.E. (L.E.) Strength: other ranks 18 Vide Annexure 12. File : 1701/7/G(SD2)	New W.E.	No	R.E.M.E.	1520
13	Approval of A.C.C. PLATOON (ITALIAN) Strength: officer 1 other ranks 32 Vide Annexure 13. File : 1701/7/G(SD2)	New W.E.	No	Civil Affairs Sec	1525

H.K. Jacques.

Major,
G.S.

30 Oct 44.

DISTRIBUTION:-

With Annexures

Chairman

8055

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

13	Approval of A.C.C. PLATOON (ITALIAN) Strength: officer 1 other ranks 32 Vide Annexure 13. File : 1701/7/G(SD2)	New W.E.	No	Civil Affairs Sec	1525

H.K. Jacques

Major,
G.S.

30 Oct 44.

DISTRIBUTION:-

8055

With Annexures

Chairman
BGS (Cps))
DAG)
DQMG) Members
Q(AE))
FA)

Without Annexures

CGS
CAC
MS
G(Cps)
A
Q
RA
RE
REME
Civil Affairs Sec
OC Fifth Army (Brit Increment)
Main Eighth Army
1 District
2 District
Allied Control Commission
(Army Sub Commission)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

MMIA

SD

SHEET NO. 1.

ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE - ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

AGENDA

The ONE HUNDRED AND FORTY-FIFTH Meeting will be held at 1400 hours on MONDAY, 30 OCTOBER 1944 in the C.A.O's. Conference Room, CASERTA PALACE.

Serial No.	PROPOSAL	War Est No.	Whether War Office approval required	Branches invited to send representative	TIME (hours)
1377	H.A.A. BATTERY, A.A. (SEMI-MOBILE) Upgrade Sjts - 2 to WOs II - 2 (Recommended by AAI WEC 31/344) (File 420/Org-3)	Amdt to III/12D/4	Yes	AA & CD	1400
1378	ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS G-3 (Org) Foreign Add C.S.O. III - 1 (File 253/Org-3)	Amdt to M./30/3	No	G-3 (Org) Foreign	1405
1379	BRITISH ILITARY TRAINING DIRECTORATE Add ORs (Br) - 5 Upgrade - Cpl to Sjt 2 L/Cpls to Cpls 1te to L/Cpl (File 416/Org-3)	Amdt to MA/65/2	No	G-3 (Org)	1410
1380	H.Q. ARMOURED BRIGADE Add footnote Add Cpl - 1 Delete Dvr-Mech, A.F.V. - 1 and transport (Recommended by AAI WEC 31/340)	New Est Re-write VI/359/3	No	Hq., R.A.C.(For infn only) Q (A.E.) Ord (Mx)	1420

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

	WOs II - 2 (Recommended by ADI WEC 31/341) (File 420/Org-3)	III/139/4			
1378	ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS G-3 (Org) Foreign Add C.S.O. III - 1 (File 233/Org-3)	Amdt to NA/30/3	No	G-3 (Org) Foreign	1405
1379	BRITISH ILITARY TRAINING DIRECTORATE Add OMs (Br) - 5 Upgrades - Cpl to Sjt 2 L/Cpls to Cpls Pte to L/Cpl (File 416/Org-3)	Amdt to NA/65/2	No	G-3 (Org)	1410
1380	H.Q. ARMOURED BRIGADE Add footnote Add Cpl - 1 Delete Dvr-Mech, A.F.V. - 1 and transport (Recommended by ADI WEC 31/340) (File 443/Org-3)	New Est Re-write VI/339/3	No	Hq., R.A.C. (for info only) G (A.E.) Ord (Br)	1420
1381	Hq., W.T.S.F.E. Add Drivers IC - 2 Batmen - 2 Vehicles - 2 (File 42 /Org-3)	Amdt to III/263/1	Yes	G-3 (Trg) G (A.E.) Ord (Br)	1430
1382	ALLIED FORCE [illegible] Ordnance (British) Delete O.Os. [illegible] class (Cadets) (6 may be WOs) Add O.Os. (Cadets, (12 may be student Cadets WOs) (File 27 /Org-3)	Amdt to /30/3	No	G (A.E.) Ord (Br)	1440

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

8052

RESTRICTED

SHEET NO. 2.

MEETING NO. 145 - continued

Serial No.	PROPOSAL	War Est No.	Whether War Office approval required	Branches invited to send representative	TLAB (hours)
1503	SIG TP (SPECIAL PORT SERVICE) Add O.Rs. - 34 and transport (WEC 139/1512 refers) (File 474/Org-3)	New Est	No	HQ. L.F.A. G-1 (Br) Signals	1445
1504	HQ LAND FORCES ADRIATIC Add S.O.R.E. II - 1 (File 737/Org-3)	Amdt to M.446/2	No	HQ. L.F.A. Engineers G-3 (Ops)	1445
1505	ENGINEER BATTALION R.E. Add O.R. - 1 15-cwt truck - 1 (File 605/Org-3)	New Est - re-write of IV/60/1	Yes	Engineers	1500
1506	33 MILITARY MISSION Add O.Rs. - 2 Amend Liaison Staff R.E. to Liaison Staff (File 544/Org-3)	Amdt to M.241/2	No	M.M.I.A. Engineers Liaison	1515

6205

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

(WEC 139/1512 refers)

(File 474/Org-3)

1504	LAND FORCES ADRIATIC Add S.O.R.E. II - 1 (File 737/Org-3)	Amdt to N.A.46/2	No	Hq. L.F.A. Engineers G-3 (Ops)	1455
1505	ENGINEER BATTALION R.E. Add O.R. - 1 15-cwt truck - 1 (File 605/Org-3)	New Est - re-write of IV/60/1	Yes	Engineers	1500
1506	33 MILITARY MISSION Add * O.Rs. - 2 Amend Liaison Staff R.E. to Liaison Staff (File 544/Org-3)	Amdt to IV/241/2	No	M.M.I.A. Engineers Liaison	1515
1507	WORKS POOL (A.A.I.) R.E. Add Offrs - 17 O.Rs - 17 and M.Cs. - 17 (File 337/Org-3)	Amdt to NA/399/1	No	Engineers	1525
1508	ALLIED FORCE HEAD QUARTERS G-5 Military Government Add Offrs - 30 O.Rs - 36 (Civil Affairs Planning Unit (M.H.Q. B.L.A.N.S to be cancelled (File 208/Org-3)	Amdt to NA/30/3 NA/415/1) AE/174/1)	Yes	G-5 G-1 (Br)	1540

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

The ONE HUNDRED AND FORTY SIXTH Meeting will be held at 1400 hours on FRIDAY, 3 NOVEMBER 1944 in the C.A.O's. Conference Room, CASERTA PALACE

Serial No.	PROPOSAL	War Est No.	Whether War Office approval required	Branches invited to send representative	TIME (hours)
1589	3 BATTALION, G.R.T.D. Add Adm Offr (Capt) - 1 Legal and Welfare Staff Offrs - 1 O.Rs - 2 Upgrade Personnel Offr (Lt) to Personnel Offr (Capt) (File 541/Org-3)	Amdt to NA/194/1	No	G-1 (Br) G-3 (Trg) O2E Welfare	1400
1590	R.SIGS R.T.D. Add Offrs - 4 O.Rs - 43 Lorry 3 ton G.S. - 1 (File 666/Org-3)	Amdt to NA/286/1	No	G-1 (Br) Signals O2E	1410
1591	HQ. ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY Upgrade G.S.O. II (Ic) to G.S.O. I (Ic) from 13 May 44 to 28 Aug 44 Postponed at WEC 135/1459. (File 357/Org-3)	Amdt to NA/13/5	Yes	G-2 Signals	1425
1592	A.G.R.A. TRAINING CENTRE WKSP REME				

8053

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

	Legal and Welfare Staff Offrs - 1 O.Rs - 2 Upgrade Personnel Offr (Lt) to Personnel Offr (Capt) (File 541/Org-3)			G-3 (Trg) O2E Welfare	
1590	R.SIGS R.T.D. Add Offrs - 4 O.Rs - 43 Lorry 3 ton G.S. - 1 (File 666/Org-3)	Amdt to NA/286/1	No	G-1 (Br) Signals 02E	1410
1591	HQ. ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY Upgrade G.S.O. II (Ic) to G.S.O. I (Ic) from 13 May 44 to 28 Aug 44 Postponed at WEC 135/1459. (File 357/Org-3)	Amdt to NA/13/5	Yes	G-2 Signals	1425
1592	A.G.R.A. TRAINING CENTRE WKSP REME Add O.Rs - 14 and transport (File 719/Org-3)	Amdt to NA/438/1	No	Q (Army Eqpt) R.E. & E.	1435
1593	MOUNTAIN REGIMENT R.A. Add Offrs AAPC - 5 Basutos - 4 Horses - 4 Delete Offrs (Italian) - 5 (File 511/Org-3)	Amdt to NA/159/2	No	Fd Arty Soc Q (Maint) V & R	1445

8053

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial No.	PROPOSAL	War Est No.	Whether War Office approval required	Branches invited to send representative	TIME (hours)
1894	2ND ECHELON (INDIAN) POSTAL UNIT Add 4 clerks for each additional Indian Div over and above 2 Indian Divs. (File 644/Org-3)	Amdt to WA/501/1	No	Q (Maint) Postal G-1(B)A-6 (infm only)	1455
1895	AIR SUPPLY BASE R.A.S.C. Offrs - 3 O.Rs - 56 incl attached (File 599/Org-3)	New Est	No	Q (Maint) Sup & Tpt 6 Airborne Div (Plans)	1505
1896	YUGO-SLAV REFUGEE CAMP Delete Offrs - 2 O.Rs - 13 (File 319/Org-3)	Amdt to WA/453/1	No	G-1 (Sr)	1525

S209

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

DISTRIBUTION :

With appendices

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Br) } Members
Financial Adviser } Members
Q (Army Dept) }

Without appendices

Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant-General
G-1 (Br) A-1
Q (Maint)
Dep Mil Sec
Chaplain
Ord (Br)
Camp Commandant
Supervising Officer, A.F.H.Q.
G-2 (Br)
G-3 (Org-2) Manpower
G-3 (Org-4)
G-3 (Trg)

HQ. A.A.I. (G(SD)).. .. .. 6 copies
HQ. North Africa District
HQ. No. 1 District
HQ. No. 2 District
HQ. No. 3 District
GHQ. 2nd Echelon
GHQ. Middle East Forces
HQ. Infantry .. ..2 copies
Deputy Paymaster-in-Chief
Dep Mil Sec HQ. A.A.I.
Q (Army Dept) A.A.I. (Adm Ech)

AA & GD
G-3 (Org) Foreign
HQ. R.A.C.
HQ. L.F.A.
Signals
Engineers

8052

Q (Army Supt))

Without appendices

Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant-General
G-1 (Br) A-1
Q (Maint)
Dep Mil Sec
Chaplain
Ord (Br)
Camp Commandant
Supervising Officer, A.F.H.Q.
G-2 (Br)
G-3 (Org-2) Manpower
G-3 (Org-4)
G-3 (Trg)

HQ. A.A.I. (G(SD)).. .. .. 6 copies
HQ. North Africa District
HQ. No. 1 District
HQ. No. 2 District
HQ. No. 3 District
GHQ. 2nd Echelon
GHQ. Middle East Forces
HQ. Infantry .. ..2 copies
Deputy Paymaster-in-Chief
Dep Mil Sec HQ. A.A.I.
Q (Army Supt) A.A.I. (Adm Ech)

AA & CD
G-3 (Org) Foreign
HQ. R.A.C.
HQ. L.T.A.
Signals
Engineers
G-3 (Ops)
M.M.I.A.
Liaison
G-5
Welfare
R.E.M.E.
Fd Arty Sec
V & R
Postal
G-1 (Br) A-6
Sup & Tpt
5 Airborne Div (Plans)

8052

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED FORCES IN ITALY

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

32nd Meeting held on 26th November 1944

Present :	Brig	C.M. Paton	In the Chair
	Brig	W.H.D. Ritchie	D MG
	Lieut-Col	W.P. Careless	G(SD)
	Lieut-Col	J.A. Field	"
	Lieut-Col	G.J.F. Mackey	" (AE)
	Lieut-Col	R.H. Burnett	FA
	Maj	G.A. Newell	Indian Army Liaison Mission
	Maj	H.K. Jacques	G(SD)

MINUTES

Serial Number — War Establishment

348 Amendment to

G.H.Q. INDIAN WELFARE PCOL (NA/370/1)

It was agreed to recommend to AFHQ the addition of a welfare officer (major) w.o.f. 14 Sep 44.

Sp 3010

File : 1701/59/G(SD2)

349 Amendment to

EXPERIMENTAL DIVISIONAL FIELD SECURITY COMPOSITE SECTION (INTELLIGENCE CORPS) MIDDLE EAST (VI/449/1)

The proposal was to substitute 4 British other ranks in place of existing Indian personnel. Consideration was deferred.

It was recommended that the sponsors should co-ordinate the proposal with A6 and re-submit.

File : 1701/68/G(SD2)

8051

350 Amendment to

ARMY INTELLIGENCE SECTION (INTELLIGENCE CORPS) (III/62D/1)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Maj — G.R. Newell — Indian Army Liaison Mission
Maj — H.K. Jacques — G(SD)

MINUTES

Serial Number — War Establishment

348 Amendment to

G.H.Q. INDIAN WELFARE CELL (NA/370/1)

It was agreed to recommend to AFHQ the addition of a welfare officer (major) w.e.f. 14 Sep 44.

SD
3010

File : 1701/59/G(SD2)

349 Amendment to

EXPERIMENTAL DIVISIONAL FIELD SECURITY COMPOSITE SECTION (INTELLIGENCE CORPS) MIDDLE EAST (VI/449/1)

The proposal was to substitute 4 British other ranks in place of existing Indian personnel. Consideration was deferred.

It was recommended that the sponsors should co-ordinate the proposal with A6 and re-submit.

File : 1701/68/G(SD2)

8051

350 Amendment to

ARMY INTELLIGENCE SECTION (INTELLIGENCE CORPS) (III/62D/1)

The Committee did not agree to the proposal to delete 3 officers and upgrade 5 lieutenants to the rank of captain, since there was insufficient evidence that the responsibilities of the appointments justify the higher rank throughout the section.

File : 1701/68/G(SD2)

351 Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS, EIGHTH ARMY (NA/223/1)

The following amendments were approved w.e.f. 26 Oct 44.

Under Intelligence, (-) -

Upgrade Chief Clerk, (WO II) to rank of WO I.

...../Sheet 2.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Number

Establishment

Add	Clerk, general duties, R.A.S.C. (private)		1
Delete	Draughtsmen R.E., architectural, (corporal)		1
Substitute	Engineer draughtsman, (corporal)		1

A corresponding offset for the additional clerk is found in the revision of the establishment of Headquarters 1 District, vide AAI minute 84 dated 8 Jun 44.

File : 1701/30/G(SD2)

352 Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS, ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY (NA/13/5)

The Committee approved the following addition to the Engineer Staff w.e.f. 26 Oct 44.

Sergeant (for duty as Interpreter)	1
Lance-corporal (engineer draughtsman)	1

It was agreed that a corresponding reduction should be found from the AAI Works Pool, vide serial 353 below.

File : 1701/11/2/G(SD2)

353 Amendment to

AAI WORKS POOL (XII/235/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 26 Oct 44.

Delete Clerks, R.E. (sappers) 2

File : 1701/14/G(SD2)

354 Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS, ARMY GROUP, (ROYAL ENGINEERS) (III/324/1)

It was agreed to recommend to AFHQ the following

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

The Committee approved the following addition to the Engineer Staff w.e.f. 26 Oct 44.

Serjeant (for duty as Interpreter)	1
Lance-corporal (engineer draughtsman)	1

It was agreed that a corresponding reduction should be found from the A.I Works Pool, vide serial 353 below.

File : 1701/11/2/G(SD2)

353 Amendment to (XII/235/1)

A.I WORKS POOL

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 26 Oct 44.

Delete Clerks, R.E. (sappers) 2

File : 1701/14/G(SD2)

354 Amendment to (III/324/1)

HEADQUARTERS, ARMY GROUP, (ROYAL ENGINEERS)

It was agreed to recommend to AFHQ, the following amendment to this standard establishment.

Add	Warrant officer, class I, R.A.C.C.	1
	Motor cycle, solo	1

File : 1701/14/G(SD2)

355 Amendment to (II/233/2)

AN INFANTRY BATTALION

It was considered that the duties and responsibilities of the commander of the support company fully justify the rank of major, and the Committee agreed to recommend the upgrading to AFHQ.

File : 1701/15/G(SD2)

...../Sheet 3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

356 Amendment to

MACHINE GUN BATTALION, M.E. (ME/1620/1)

The rank of major for machine-gun company commanders has been authorised in the following war establishments w.e.f. 11 Feb 44.

A Machine Gun Battalion,	II/234/1
A Machine Gun Battalion,	II/240/1
Motor Machine Gun Battalion, M.E.,	VI/932/1
Motor Machine Gun Battalion,	NA/412/1

Since 1 N.F. were organised on the establishment ME/1620/1 until their conversion on 22 Mar 44, considerable hardship was borne by certain officers of this battalion, since this W.E. only authorises 2 majors and 2 captains.

It was therefore agreed to recommend to AFHQ the upgrading of the machine gun company commanders in respect of the above battalion for the period 11 Feb to 22 Mar 44.

File : 1701/15/G(SD2)

357 Amendment to

A GENERAL HOSPITAL (200 BEDS) 1943 (IV/225/1)

The Committee agreed to recommend to AFHQ the addition to the above standard establishment of a driver I.C. and a car 4-seater, 4 x 2.

File : 1701/3/G(SD2)

358 Approval of

HEADQUARTERS, 86 (ARMY) AREA (New W.Es)

Since the existing war establishment is not suited to current requirements, the Committee agreed to recommend the above new establishment to AFHQ.

Strength :	Officers	27
	Other ranks	91
	Vehicles	20

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

since this W.E. only authorises 2 Majors and 2 Captains.

It was therefore agreed to recommend to AFHQ the upgrading of the machine gun company commanders in respect of the above battalion for the period 11 Feb to 22 Mar 44.

File : 1701/15/G(SD2)

357 Amendment to (IV/220/1)

A GENERAL HOSPITAL (200 BEDS) 1943

The Committee agreed to recommend to AFHQ the addition to the above standard establishment of a driver I.C. and a car 4-seater, 4 x 2.

File : 1701/3/G(SD2)

358 Approval of (New W.Es)

HEADQUARTERS, 86 (ARMY) AREA

Since the existing war establishment is not suited to current requirements, the Committee agreed to recommend the above new establishment to AFHQ.

8045

Strength :	Officers	27
	Other ranks	91
	Vehicles	20

The establishment has been revised on the lines of the standard Area establishment for this theatre.(NA/41/2), and is intended to be used in conjunction with an Italian Army Increment of 1 officer and 35 other ranks.

Conversion of HQ 86 Area to the proposed new establishment will effect a overall saving of 18 British personnel.

File : 1701/44/G(SD2)

359 Review of (NA/79/5)

HEADQUARTERS, FIFTH (U.S.) ARMY, BRITISH INCREMENT

The war establishment of the headquarters was reviewed in the light of present and probable future commitments. The Committee agreed to recommend a revised establishment to AFHQ, taking into consideration the

...../Sheet 4.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

appointments which are to be deleted by the War Office.

Strength :	Officers	65
	Other ranks	213
	Vehicles	55

Conversion to the proposed new war establishment will involve a decrease of 6 officers and an increase of 16 other ranks.

A corresponding offset for the net increase of 10 British personnel is found in the revision of the establishment of Headquarters, 1 District, vide AAI minute serial 34 dated 8 Jun 44.

for Brigadier,
General Staff.

28 Oct 44.

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

The following minutes of the War Establishments Committee AFHQ are published for the information of branches and formations concerned.

138th Meeting, held 6 Oct 44

Number

War Establishment

Addition to minutes of meeting No 106.

INDIAN RECONNAISSANCE REGIMENT (N4/397/1)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

for Brigadier,
General Staff.

28 Oct 44.

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

The following minutes of the War Establishments Committee AFHQ are published for the information of branches and formations concerned.

138th Meeting, held 6 Oct 44

Number		War Establishment
	Addition to minutes of meeting No 106.	
	INDIAN RECONNAISSANCE REGIMENT (WA/397/1)	
	G.H.Q. INDIA have approved the addition of Dafadar clerk, grade 1- 1 to Adm Tp of this establishment w.e.f. 2 Jun 44. Will be promulgated as amendment No.1. Authority :- ARMINDIA cable 65917/SD7 dated 5 Oct 44. Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.	(138/1101)
	Addition to minutes of meeting No 118.	
128	WET AND REMOUNT POOL OF OFFICERS (WA/253/1)	
	War Office have NOT approved the addition of A.D.V. and R.S. (Lieut-Colonel) - 1 and Clerk R.A.V.C. (Lance-corporal) - 1 to this establishment.	
	HEADQUARTERS NO.2 DISTRICT (WA/128/3)	
	War Office have approved the transfer of the appointment of A.D.V. and R.S. (Lieut-Colonel) - 1	

...../Sheet 5

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

and Clerk R.A.V.C. (Lance-corporal) - 1 from HQ. FIFTH (U.S.) Army British Increment (NA/79/4) to this establishment w.e.f. 15 Jul 44.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 16.

Authority:- War Office cable 78051 SD 3(c) dated 19 Sep 44.
(File 629/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No 125. (138/1253(B))

198 COUNTER BATTERY OFFICERS STAFF (III/114/3)

War Office have NOT approved the addition of Sergeant Surveyor R.A.- 1 and Bdr Bty Surveyor- 1.

Authority:- War Office cable 82282 SD 3(D) dated 5 Oct 44.

(File 459/Org-3) (138/1351)

304 HEADQUARTERS OF A TRANSPORTATION STORES GROUP R.E. (IV/19/2)

The following amendment was recommended to War Office :-

Designate existing appointment of Captain as Adjutant (Captain).

(HQ. A.A.I. W.E.C. 27 Serial 304 refers)

(File 441/Org-3) (138/1490)

303 OVERSEAS TRANSFER OF WAR CAMPS(Officers and other ranks) (IV/700/3)

The following amendment was recommended to War Office:-

Insert footnote

"When camps of 51- 100 officers and 501- 1000 other ranks are placed under cond of a corps, army or army gp, the following will be added:-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

(138/1253(E))

Addition to minutes of meeting No 125.

198 COUNTER BATTERY OFFICERS STAFF (III/114/3)

War Office have NOT approved the addition of Serjeant Surveyor R.A.- 1 and Bdr Bty Surveyor- 1.

Authority:- War Office cable 82282 SD 3(D) Dated 5 Oct 44.

(File 459/Org-3) (138/1331)

304 HEADQUARTERS OF A TRANSPORTATION STORES GROUP R.E. (IV/19/2)

The following amendment was recommended to War Office :-

Designate existing appointment of Captain as Adjutant (Captain).

(HQ. A.A.I. W.E.C. 27 Serial 304 refers)

(File 441/Org-3) (138/1490)

303 OVERSEAS PRISONER OF WAR CAMPS(Officers and other ranks) (IV/700/3)

The following amendment was recommended to War Office:-

Insert footnote

"When camps of 51- 100 officers and 501- 1000 other ranks are placed under cond of a corps, army or army gp, the following will be added:-

Truck, 15-cwt 4 x 2 G.S.	- 1
Lorry, 3-ton 4 x 2 G.S.	- 1
Lorry, 3-ton 4 x 2 water 350 gallons	- 1
Drivers I.C.	- 3"

The proposed addition of Car 2 str- 1 was NOT recommended and the 15 cwt truck was substituted and one of the proposed lorries 3 ton 4 x 2 was NOT recommended. Consequently Drivers- 3 were recommended in place of the proposed Drivers - 4.

(HQ. A.A.I. W.E.C. 27 Serial 303 refers)

(File 452/Org-3) (138/1491)

8048

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

139th Meeting, held 9 Oct 44

317 INTELLIGENCE COLLECTION UNIT NORTH AFRICA

The proposed establishment was examined, but approval of the final establishment is withheld pending receipt of further information regarding the Adm Sjts - 4 and number of Drivers I.C., together with details of U.S.A. transport. It was agreed that the rank of O.C. unit would be Major NOT Lieut-Colonel as proposed and that Clerks would be Sjt- 1 L/Cpl - 1 (NOT S/Sjt - 1 L/Cpl- 1 as proposed).

The establishment when approved will be published as NA/585/1.

(HQ. A.A.I. W.E.C. 28 Serial 317 refers)

(File 588/Org-3) (139/1502)

299 HEADQUARTERS EIGHTH ARMY (NA/223/1)

The following amendment was recommended to War Office w.e.f. 30 Oct 44:-

Add G.S.O. I (Air) - 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 18.

(HQ. A.A.I. W.E.C. 27 Serial 299 refers)

(File 500/Org-3) (139/1503)

307 AN ITALIAN FIELD HOSPITAL (Italian Military personnel)

The establishment NA/574/1 was approved w.e.f. 9 Oct 44. This consists of Italian Military Personnel, Officers - 7 Other Ranks - 58 and transport.

AN ITALIAN FIELD SURGICAL UNIT (Italian Military personnel).

The establishment NA/575/1 was approved w.e.f. 9 Oct 44. This consists of Italian Military Personnel, Officers - 3 Other Ranks - 23 and

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

NA/583/1.

(HQ. A.A.I. W.E.C. 28 Serial 317 refers)

(139/1502)

(File 568/Org-3)

299 HEADQUARTERS EIGHTH ARMY (NA/223/1)

The following amendment was recommended to War Office w.e.f. 30 Oct 44:-

Add G.S.O. I (Air) - 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 18.

(HQ. A.A.I. W.E.C. 27 Serial 299 refers)

(139/1503)

(File 500/Org-3)

307 AN ITALIAN FIELD HOSPITAL (Italian Military personnel)

The establishment NA/574/1 was approved w.e.f. 9 Oct 44. This consists of Italian Military Personnel, Officers - 7 Other Ranks - 58 and transport.

AN ITALIAN FIELD SURGICAL UNIT (Italian Military personnel).

The establishment NA/575/1 was approved w.e.f. 9 Oct 44. This consists of Italian Military Personnel, Officers - 3 Other Ranks - 23 and transport.

AN ITALIAN MOBILE X-RAY UNIT (Italian Military personnel)

The establishment NA/576/1 was approved w.e.f. 9 Oct 44. This consists of Italian Military Personnel, Officers - 1 Other Ranks - 6 and transport from Italian Resources.

AN ITALIAN MOBILE DENTAL UNIT (Italian Military personnel)

The establishment NA/577/1 was approved w.e.f. 9 Oct 44. This consists of Italian Military personnel, Officers- 1 Other Ranks - 3 and transport.

.../Sheet 7

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

For Establishment

AN ITALIAN ADVANCED DEPOT OF MEDICAL STORES (Italian Military Personnel)

The establishment N./578/1 was approved w.e.f. 9 Oct 44. This consists of Italian Military personnel, Officers - 1 Other Ranks - 7 and transport.

AN ITALIAN MOBILE BATH UNIT (Italian Military personnel)

This was deferred pending receipt of information from Ordnance on the organization. The establishment when published will be numbered N./579/1.

AN ITALIAN MOBILE LAUNDRY COMPANY (Italian Military personnel)

This was deferred pending receipt of information from Ordnance on the organization. The establishment when published will be numbered N./580/1.

(File 758/Org-3) (139/1510 -G)

Distribution:-

Chairman
DGS(Ops)
DAG
DQMG
Q(AE)
PA
Ind Army Liaison Mission
} Members

CGS	Chaplain	CG Fifth Army (Brit Increment)
CAO	ST	Main Eighth Army
MS	Med	1 District
G(Air)	Ord	2 District
GSI	REME	86 Area
A(2 copies)	V & P	Allied Control Commission
A6	Pro	(Army Sub Commission)
Q	Postal	HQ R...C.
RA	Lab	HQ Inf
RE	Sal	AFWS (2 copies)

8047

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

personnel)

This was deferred pending receipt of information from Ordnance on the organization. The establishment when published will be numbered NA/579/1.

AN ITALIAN MOBILE LAUNDRY COMPANY(Italian Military personnel)

This was deferred pending receipt of information from Ordnance on the organization. The establishment when published will be numbered NA/580/1.

(File 759/Org-3) (139/1510 -G)

Distribution:-

Chairman
DGS(Ops)
DAG
DQMG
Q(AE)
FA
Ind Army Liaison Mission
} Members

CGS	Chaplain	CG Fifth Army (Brit Increment)
CAO	SD	Main Eighth Army
MS	Med	1 District
G(Air)	Ord	2 District
GSI	REME	86 Area
A(2 copies)	V & R	Allied Control Commission
A6	Pro	(Army Sub Commission)
Q	Postal	HQ R.A.C.
RA	Lab	HQ Inf
RE	Sal	AFHQ (7 copies)
X		Dep Mil Sec AFHQ
Tn(Inc)		

8047

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

AGENDA

The 32nd meeting will be held at 1430 hours on Thursday 26th October, 1944, in the Conference Room at The Chamber of Commerce.

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
1.	Amendment to GHQ INDIAN WELFARE POOL • Add Welfare officer (major) Vide Annexure 1 File: 1701/59/G(SD2)	WA/370/1	Yes	A6	1445
2.	Amendment to EXPERIMENTAL DIVISIONAL FIELD SECURITY COMPOSITE SECTION (INTELLIGENCE CORPS) MIDDLE EAST Substitution of 4 British other ranks in place of 4 Indian other ranks. Vide Annexure 2 File: 1701/59/G(SD2)	VI/449/1	Yes	GSI A6	1450
3.	Amendment to ARMY INTELLIGENCE SECTION (INTELLIGENCE CORPS) For Intelligence officers. Captains or lieutenants 16	III/62D/1	Yes	GSI	1435

8046

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

1. Amendment to

CHQ INDIAN WELFARE POOL — N4/370/1 — Yes — A6 — 1425

- Add Welfare officer (major)

Vide Annexure 1

File: 1701/59/G(SD2)

---

2. Amendment to

EXPERIMENTAL DIVISIONAL FIELD SECURITY CONTROLLING SECTION (INTELLIGENCE CORPS) MIDDLE EAST — VI/409/1 — Yes — GSI A6 — 1450

Substitution of 4 British other ranks in place of 4 Indian other ranks.

Vide Annexure 2

File: 1701/59/G(SD2)

---

3. Amendment to

ARMY INTELLIGENCE SECTION (INTELLIGENCE CORPS) — III/62D/1 — Yes — GSI — 1455

8046

For Intelligence officers.
Captains or lieutenants. 16

Substitute

Intelligence officers.
Captains. 13

Vide Annexure 3

File: 1701/58/G(SD2)

---

4. Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS EIGHTH ARMY — NA/223/1 — No — GSI RE — 1500

Intelligence Staff

Upgrade Chief Clerk to WO I
Add Clerk, R.A.S.C.(private) 1

For draughtsman R.E.(architectural)
Substitute draughtsman R.E.(T.S.D.S.)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)

Vide Annexure 4

File: 1701/30/G(SD2)

5. Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY — F./13/4 — No — RE — 1505

Engineer staff
Add sergeant(for duty as interpreter 1
lance-corporal (engineer draughtsman) 1

This proposal was deferred at the 29th Meeting for lack of a corresponding decrease.

Vide Annexure 5

File: 1701/11/2/G(SD2)

6. Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS, ARMY GROUP, ROYAL ENGINEERS — III/324/1 — Yes — RE Ord — 1505

Add WO I R.A.O.C. 1

Motor cycle, solo 1

Vide Annexure 6

File: 1701/14/G(SD2)

7. Amendment to

AN INFANTRY BATTALION — II/233/2 — Yes — HQ Inf — 1510

Upgrade commander of support company from captain to major.

Vide Annexure 7

File: 1701/15/G(SD2)

8045

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

draughtsman) 1

This proposal was deferred at the 29th Meeting for lack of a corresponding decrease.

Vide Annexure 5

File: 1701/11/2/G(SD2)

---

6. Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS, ARMY GROUP, ROYAL ENGINEERS	III/324/1	Yes	RE Ord	1505

Add WO I R.A.O.C. 1

Motor cycle, solo 1

Vide Annexure 6

File: 1701/14/G(SD2)

---

7. Amendment to

A6 INFANTRY BATTALION	II/233/2	Yes	HQ Inf	1510

Upgrade commander of support company from captain to major.

Vide Annexure 7

File: 1701/15/G(SD2)

8045

---

8. Amendment to

MACHINE GUN BATTALION M.E.	ME/1620/1	Yes	HQ Inf	1515

Upgrade two captains to rank of major for period 11 Feb 44, to 22 Mar 44.

Vide Annexure 8

File: 1701/15/G(SD2)

---

9. Amendment to

A GENERAL HOSPITAL(200 BEDS)(1943)	IV/228/1	Yes	Med	1520

Add car 4 seater 4 x 2 1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Higher approval required	Reference to send representatives	TIME (hours)
	Vide Annexure 9				
	File: 1701/3/G(SD2)				
10.	Approval of				
	HEADQUARTERS 96 (ARMY) AREA A revised war establishment, with an Italian Army Administrative Increment. Vide Annexure 10 (copies of the proposed establishments are attached to agendas issued to sponsors)	New W.E.	Yes	Chaplain ST Med Ord REME Pro	1525
	File: 1701/44/G(SD2)				
11.	Review of				
	HEADQUARTERS FIFTH(U.S.) ARMY, BRITISH INCREMENT (copies of the present establishment are attached to agendas issued to sponsors)	W/79/4	Yes	HQ R.A.C. RA RE X ST Med Ord REME Pro Postal Lab Sal	1530
	File: 1701/49/G(SD2)				

23 Oct 44

H.H. Jessup
Major
G.S.

Distribution

With Annexures

Chairman
BGS (Ops)
DAG

8084

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

sponsors)

File: 1701/44/G(SD2)

---

11. Review of

HEADQUARTERS FIFTH(U.S.) ARMY, BRITISH INCREMENT	N4/79/4	Yes	HQ R.A.C. 1530 RA RE X ST Mod Ord REME Pro Postal Lab Sal

(copies of the present establishment are attached to agendas issued to sponsors)

File: 1701/49/G(SD2)

---

23 Oct 44

H.N. Johnson
Major
G.S.

Distribution

With Annexures

Chairman
BGS (Ops)
DAG
DQMG
Q(AL)
FA
Ind Army Liaison Mission
} Members

8084

Without Annexures

CGS	X	CG Fifth Army (Brit Increment)(10 copies)
CAO	Chaplain	Main Eighth Army
MS	ST	1 District
GSI	Mod	2 District
A	Ord	86 Area (3 copies)
A6	REME	Allied Control Commission
Q	Pro	(Army Sub Commission)
RA	Postal	HQ R.A.C.
RE	Lab	HQ Inf
	Sal	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

31st Meeting held on 19th October 1944.

SD
231.0

Present:	Col	T. Welch	In the chair
	Lieut-Col	W.P. Careless	G(S.D)
	Lieut-Col	J.A. Field	Q
	Lieut-Col	G.J.F.Mackay	Q(A.E)
	Lieut-Col	R.H. Burnett	FA
	Major	H.K. Jacques	G(S.D)

MINUTES

Serial Number — War Establishment

339 Amendment to

BRITISH LIAISON UNIT (NA/508/1)
(FOR GRUPPO DI COMBATTIMENTI)
NORTH AFRICA

The following revised scale of transport was approved w.e.f. 19 Oct 44.

Motor Cycles, Solo	2
Cars, 2 seater, 4 x 2	3
Cars, 5 cwt, 4 x 4	3
Car, 4 seater, 4 x 4	1
Trucks, 15 cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.	2
Lorries, 3 ton, 4 x 2, G.S.	2
Trailer, 2 wheeled, 180 gallon	1

For Rear Link Signals

Truck, 15 cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.	1
Trucks, 15 cwt, Wireless house	2
Lorry, 3 ton, 4 x 2, G.S.	1

File : 1701/23/48/G(S.D.2)

340 Amendment to

AN ITALIAN INCREMENT TO A BRITISH (NA/509/1)
LIAISON UNIT (FOR GRUPPO DI COMBATTIMENTI)
NORTH AFRICA

8043

The addition of 5 drivers I.C. (privates) was approved w.e.f. 19 Oct 44.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

BRITISH LIAISON UNIT (NA/508/1)
(FOR GRUPPO DI COMBATTIMENTI)
NORTH AFRICA

The following revised scale of transport was approved w.e.f. 19 Oct 44.

Motor Cycles, Solo	2
Cars, 2 seater, 4 x 2	3
Cars, 5 cwt, 4 x 4	3
Car, 4 seater, 4 x 4	1
Trucks, 15 cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.	2
Lorries, 3 ton, 4 x 2, G.S.	2
Trailer, 2 wheeled, 180 gallon	1

For Rear Link Signals

Truck, 15 cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.	1
Trucks, 15 cwt, Wireless house	2
Lorry, 3 ton, 4 x 2, G.S.	1

File : 1701/23/48/G(S.D.2)

340 Amendment to

AN ITALIAN INCREMENT TO A BRITISH LIAISON UNIT (FOR GRUPPO DI COMBATTIMENTI) NORTH AFRICA (NA/509/1)

8043

The addition of 5 drivers I.C. (privates) was approved w.e.f. 19 Oct 44.

File : 1701/23/48/G(S.D.2)

341 Amendment to

A HEAVY ANTI-AIRCRAFT BATTERY R.A. (SEMI-MOBILE) (III/12D/4)

It was considered that there is need for a B.S.M. with each semi-mobile troop:

The committee therefore agreed to recommend to AFHQ the upgrading of two serjeants to the rank of W.O.II.

File : 1701/12/G(S.D.2)

342 Amendments to

HEADQUARTERS ARMOURED BRIGADE (VI/539/3)

The Committee agreed to recommend the following

...../Sheet 2.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

amendments to AFHQ:-

(a) The addition of a foot-note.

"When an armoured brigade operates independantly the following will be added:"

Ordnance Officer, 4th Class,	(Captain)	1
Clerk, R.A.O.C. duties,	(private)	1

(b) Under (i) personnel

HQ Sqn

Sr laying tp

Amend	Cpl	1
To read	Cpls	2
Amend	Dvrs Mech (AFV)	2
To read	Dvr Mech (AFV)	1

(c) Under (ii) Tpt

Under	Truck 15 cwt 4 x 4 -	
Delete	Personnel fitted with one No 19 set	
	Personnel fitted with two No 19 sets	
Insert	Armd whld fitted with one No 19 set	
	Armd whld fitted with two No 19 sets	

(d) Under (iii) Org

Delete	All detail of Sr Laying Tp		
Insert	Tk Valentine Br Layer -	1 Sjt	1
		Dvr Op	1
		2 Cpl	1
		Dvr Op	1
		3 Cpl	1
		Dvr Op	1
	Truck 15 cwt 4 x 4 Armd whld	OC Tp	1
	(fitted with one No 19 WT set)	Dvr Mech	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

HQ Sqn

Br laying tp

	Amend	Cpl	1
	To read	Cpls	2
	Amend	Dvrs Mech (AFV)	2
	To read	Dvr Mech (AFV)	1
(c)	Under (ii) Tpt		
	Under	Truck 15 cwt 4 x 4 -	
	Delete	Personnel fitted with one No 19 set Personnel fitted with two No 19 sets	
	Insert	Armd whld fitted with one No 19 set Armd whld fitted with two No 19 sets	
(d)	Under (iii) Org		
	Delete	All detail of Br Laying Tp	
	Insert	Tk Velentine Br Layer - 1 Sjt	1
		Dvr Op	1
		2 Cpl	1
		Dvr Op	1
		3 Cpl	1
		Dvr Op	1
		Truck 15 cwt 4 x 4 Armd whld (fitted with two No 19 WT sets) OC Tp	1
		Dvr Mech (AFV)	1
		Dvr Op	1
		Truck 15 cwt 4 x 4 Armd whld (fitted with one No 19 WT set) Mot Mech	1
		Dvr Op	1
		Truck 15 cwt 4 x 2 fitted for WT (One No 19 WT set) Batman	
		Dvr	1

File : 1701/20/G (S.D.2)

343 Approval of

ARMOURED BRIGADE SIGNALS INCREMENT (AI/60/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 19 Oct 44.

...../Sheet 3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

War Establishment

Strength : Other ranks 7
Vehicles 1

This unit is intended to be employed in conjunction with Armoured Brigade Signals organised on WE XI/213/2 and Headquarters of an Armoured Brigade organised on WE VI/539/3.

File : 1701/32/G(S.D.2)

344 Approval of

A FORESTRY COMPANY R.E. (L.E) (New W.E.)

The Committee agreed to recommend the above new War Establishment to AFHQ.

Strength : Officers 6
Other ranks 43
Vehicles 13

File : 1701/14/G(S.D.2)

345 Approval of

AN ITALIAN INCREMENT TO A FORESTRY COMPANY R.E. (L.E) (ITALIAN ARMY) (AI/59/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 19 Oct. 44.

Strength : Officer 1
Other ranks 111

File : 1701/53/G(S.D.2)

Approval of

AN ITALIAN DOCKS OPERATING COMPANY (ITALIAN ARMY) (AI/58/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 19 Oct 44.

Strength : Officers 7
Other ranks 426
Vehicles 3

File : 1701/53/G(S.D.2)

8042

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Vehicles

File : 1701/14/G(S.D.2)

345 Approval of (AI/59/1)

AN ITALIAN INCREMENT TO A FORESTRY COMPANY R.E. (L.B) (ITALIAN ARMY)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 19 Oct. 44.

Strength :	Officer	1
	Other ranks	111

File : 1701/53/G(S.D.2)

Approval of (AI/58/1)

AN ITALIAN DOCKS OPERATING COMPANY (ITALIAN ARMY)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 19 Oct 44.

Strength :	Officers	7
	Other ranks	426
	Vehicles	3

8042

File : 1701/53/G(S.D.2)

347 Review of (WA/128/3)

HEADQUARTERS 2 DISTRICT

Since the extent of the future responsibilities of this headquarters are at present uncertain it was not possible at this juncture to carry out a review.

The committee agreed to recommend to AFHQ the deletion of the following appointments w.e.f. 19 Oct 44.

G.S.O. II. (R.A.D. and C.W.)	1
Chaplains(pool)	5

It was considered that when a District Headquarters is withdrawn from a known commitment and the commencement and scope of future employment are uncertain, the war establishment of that District should be reviewed and reduced to a "basic minimum", the surplus staff being transferred to the staff and services pool.

...../Sheet 4.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

It was agreed that W.E. N./77/3 (HQ 1 District), should be regarded as the standard minimum establishment.

The committee recommended that, in accordance with the above, the war establishments of HQs 1, 2 an 3 Districts should be reviewed by AFHQ on 30 Nov 44.

L.D. Clarke, Brig.

for Brigadier,
G(SD & T).

21 Oct 44

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

The following minutes of the War Establishments Committee, A.F.H.Q. are published for the information of branches and formations concerned.

136th Meeting, held 29 Sep 44.

127 Addition to minutes of meeting No. 118.

HEADQUARTERS INFANTRY BRIGADE (II/141/2)

War Office have NOT approved the following amendment :-

Add	L/Sjt	-	1
	Driver I.C.	-	1
	Lorry 3 ton, 4 x 4,	-	1

Authority:- War Office cable 80394 SD3(D) dated 28 Sep 44.

(File 543/Org-3) (136/1243)

194 Addition to minutes of meeting No. 127.

INDIAN ARMY LIAISON MISSION NA/517/1

G.H.Q. INDIA have agreed this establishment being re-written as NA/517/1 incorporating the following amendments :-

Add	Driver M.T. (Naik)	-	1
	Car 2-str 4 x 2	-	1

Authority:- GHQ INDIA cable 60068/SD7 dated 16 Sep 44.

(File 655/Org-3) (136/1362)

255 Addition to minutes

HEADQUARTERS OF AN INDIAN ANTI-TANK REGIMENT, INDIAN ARTILLARY (I/10A/3 - Ind).

G.H.Q. INDIA have approved the following amendment, applicable to this theatre only, w.e.f. 15 Oct 43:-

Add Havildar clerk, grade 1 (for attachment to 2nd Echelon) - 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

8041

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Authority:- War Office cable 80394 SD3(D) dated 28 Sep 44.

(136/1243)

(File 543/Org-3)

194 Addition to minutes of meeting No. 127.

INDIAN ARMY LIAISON MISSION Na/517/1

G.H.Q. INDIA have agreed this establishment being re-written as Na/517/1 incorporating the following amendments :-

Add	Driver M.T. (Naik)	-	1
	Car 2-str 4 x 2	-	1

Authority:- GHQ INDIA cable 60068/SD7 dated 16 Sep 44.

(136/1362)

(File 655/Org-3)

255 Addition to minutes

HEADQUARTERS OF AN INDIAN ANTI-TANK REGIMENT, INDIAN ARTILLARY (I/104/3 - Ind).

G.H.Q. INDIA have approved the following amendment, applicable to this theatre only, w.e.f. 15 Oct 43:-

Add	Havildar clerk, grade 1 (for attachment to 2nd Echelon)	-	1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

8041

Authority:- GHQ INDIA cable 64551/SD7 dated 30 Sep 44.

(136/1380)

(File 659/Org-3)

293 MINUTES OF MEETING NO. 136.

CHIEF ENGINEER (WORKS) (IV/5/3).

The following amendment was recommended to the War Office:-

Add	Car 5 cwt 4 x 4	-	1
Delete	Car 2 str 4 x 2	-	1

(HQ. A.A.I. W.E.C. 26 Serial 293 refers)

(136/1462)

(File 685/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

291 HEADQUARTERS INFANTRY DIVISIONAL ROYAL ARTILLERY OR ARMY GROUP ARTILLERY (II/117/2).

The following amendment was recommended to War Office :-

Delete	Trucks 15 cwt 4 x 2 fitted for wireless	- 2
Add	Trucks 15 cwt 4 x 4 personnel armoured	- 2

292 HEADQUARTERS ARMOURED DIVISIONAL ARTILLERY (II/104/2)

The following amendment was recommended to War Office :-

Delete	Trucks 15 cwt 4 x 2 fitted for wireless	- 2
Add	Trucks 15 cwt 4 x 4 personnel armoured	- 2

(HQ. A.A.I. W.E.C. 26 Serials 291 and 292 refer)

(136/1470A & B)

File 478/Org-3)

290 HEADQUARTERS TRAFFIC CONTROL COMPANY, C.M.P. (IV/127/1)

The following amendment was recommended to War Office :-

Delete	Motor cyclist	- 1
Add	Driver I.C.	- 1
Delete	Motor cycles, solo	- 4
	Truck 15 cwt 4 x 2 GS	- 1
Add	Cars 5 cwt 4 x 4	- 3
	Lorry 3 ton 4 x 2 GS	- 1

(HQ, A.A.I. W.E.C. 26 Serial 291 refers)

(136/1474)

(File 495/Org-3)

84 HEADQUARTERS NO. 1 DISTRICT (34/77/2)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Delete	Trucks 15 cwt 4 x 2 fitted for wireless	-	2
Add	Trucks 15 cwt 4 x 4 personnel armoured	-	2

(HQ. A.A.I. W.E.C. 26 Serials 291 and 292 refer)

(136/1470A & B)

File 478/Org-3)

290 HEADQUARTERS TRAFFIC CONTROL COMPANY, C.M.P. (IV/127/1)

The following amendment was recommended to War Office :-

Delete	Motor cyclist	-	1
Add	Driver I.C.	-	1
Delete	Motor cycles, solo	-	4
	Truck 15 cwt 4 x 2 GS	-	1
Add	Cars 5 cwt 4 x 4	-	3
	Lorry 3 ton 4 x 2 GS	-	1

(HQ, A.A.I. W.E.C. 26 Serial 291 refers)

(136/1474)

(File 495/Org-3)

84
0808 HEADQUARTERS NO. 1 DISTRICT (NA/77/)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 29 Sep 44:-

Add	Drivers I.C. (ptes)	-	4
Add	Cars 2 str 4 x 2	-	4

The proposed addition of Cars 4 str - 3 and Car 2 str - 1 was NOT approved and the above was substituted.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 5.

Will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.
(HQ. A.A.I. W.E.C. 84 Serial 11 and A.F.H.Q. W.E.C. 123 Serial 1306 refer).

(136/1477)

(File 486/Org-3)

...../Sheet 7.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

DISTRIBUTION :-

Chairman

BGS (Ops) }
DAG }
DQMG }
Q(AE) } Members
FA }
Ind Army }
Liaison Mission }

CCS
CAO
MS
A
A6
Q
RA
RE
X
Chaplain
Tn (Inc)
Crd
Pro

CG Fifth Army (Brit Increment)
Main Eighth Army
1 District
2 District
Allied Control Commission
(Army Sub Commission)
HQ R.A.C.
HQ Inf.
AFHQ (7 copies)
Dep Mil Sec, AFHQ.

8060
3535

RESTRICTED

WP

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

AGENDA

The 31st meeting will be held at 1430 hours on Thursday 19th October 1944, in the Conference Room at the Chamber of Commerce.

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
1.	Review of BRITISH LIAISON UNIT (FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP) Proposed revision of the existing scale of transport, vide annexure 1. File : 1701/23/48/G(SD2)	NA/506/1	No	G(SD)	1445
2.	Amendment to A HEAVY ANTI-AIRCRAFT BATTERY R.A. (SEMI-MOBILE) Upgrade two serjeants to rank of W.O. II. Vide annexure 2. File : 1701/15/G(SD2)	III/12D/4	Yes	R.A.	1450

MMIA SD
File Ref.
Date Recd 18.10

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
1.	Review of BRITISH LIAISON UNIT (FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP) Proposed revision of the existing scale of transport, vide annexure 1. File : 1701/23/45/G(SD2)	MA/508/1	No	G(SD)	1445
2.	Amendment to A HEAVY ANTI-AIRCRAFT BATTERY R.A. (SEMI-MOBILE) Upgrade two serjeants to rank of W.O. II. Vide Annexure 2. File : 1701/15/G(SD2)	III/120/4	Yes	R.A.	1450
3.	Amendment to HEADQUARTERS, ARMOURED BRIGADE (a) Add foot-note :- "When an armoured brigade operates independently, the following will be added". Ordnance officer, 4th class (captain) 1 Clerk, R.A.O.C. duties (private) 1 Batman driver 1 Car, 2-seater, 4 x 2 1 Vide Annexure 3.	VI/539/2	Yes	HQ R.A.O.C. Ord	1455

M.M.I.A. SD
FILE REF.
Date Recd 18/10

3038
8639

...../Sheet 2.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
	(b) Proposed reorganisation Vide Annexure 4. No change in the number of personnel or vehicles is involved.				
	File : 1701/20/G(SD2)				
4.	Approval of ARMOURED BRIGADE SIGNALS INCREMENT	New W.E.	No	X	1505
	Strength: other ranks 7 vehicle 1				
	Vide Annexure 5.				
	File : 1701/32/G(SD2)				
5.	Approval of A FORESTRY COMPANY, R.E. (L.E.)	New W.E.	Yes	R.E.	1510
	Strength: officers 6 other ranks 43 vehicles 13				
	Vide Annexure 6.				
	File : 1701/14/G(SD2)				
6.	Approval of AN ITALIAN INCREMENT TO A FORESTRY COMPANY, R.E. (L.E.)	New W.E.	No	R.E.	1515
	Strength: officer 1				

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

ARMOURED BRIGADE SIGNALS INCREMENT — New W.E. — No — X — 1505

Strength: other ranks 7
vehicle 1

Vide Annexure 5.

File : 1701/52/G(SD2)

---

5. Approval of

A FORESTRY COMPANY, R.E. (L.E.) — New W.E. — Yes — R.E. — 1510

Strength: officers 6
other ranks 43
vehicles 13

Vide Annexure 6.

File : 1701/14/G(SD2)

---

6. Approval of

AN ITALIAN INCREMENT TO A FORESTRY COMPANY, R.E. (L.E.) — New W.E. — No — R.E. — 1515

8038

Strength: officer 1
other ranks 111

Vide Annexure 7.

File : 1701/14/G(SD2)

---

7. Approval of

AN ITALIAN DOCKS OPERATING COMPANY — New W.E. — No — R.E. — 1520

Strength: officers 7
other ranks 326
vehicles 3

Vide Annexure 8.

File : 1701/14/G(SD2)

...../Sheet 3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
8.	Review of HEADQUARTERS, 2 DISTRICT Review of officer appointments in accordance with AAI minute 141 dated 15 Jul 44. File : 1701/34/6(SD2)	WA/128/3	Yes	Rep HQ 2 District	1525

16 Oct 44.

H.K. Jacques

Major,
G.S.

DISTRIBUTION:-

With Annexure		Without Annexure		
Chairmen		SGS	RA	CG Fifth Army (Brit Increment
BGS (Ops)	Members	CAO	RE	Main Eighth Army
DAG		MS	X	1 District
DQMG		A	Tn (Inc)	2 District (5 Copies)
Q(AE)		Q	Ord	Allied Control Commission (Army Sub Commission)
FA				HQ R.A.C.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

minute 141 dated 15 Jul 44.

File : 1701/34/C(SD2)

H.K. Jacques

Major,
G.S.

16 Oct 44.

DISTRIBUTION:-

With Annexure		Without Annexure		
Chairman		CGS	RA	CG Fifth Army (Brit Increment
BGS (Ops)		CAO	RE	Main Eighth Army
DAG		MS	X	1 District
DQMG	Members	A	Tn (Inc)	2 District (5 Copies)
Q(AE)		Q	Ord	Allied Control Commission (Army Sub Commission)
Fd				HQ R.A.C.

8038
393

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

30th Meeting held on 12 October 1944

Present:	Col	T. Welch	In the Chair
	Col	C.J. Kinne	G(AE)
	Lieut-Col	W.D. Miller	G(Ops)
	Lieut-Col	J.P. Careless	G(SD)
	Lieut-Col	J.A. Field	Q
	Lieut-Col	P.M. Burnett	FA
	Maj	G.A. Mewell	Ind Army Liaison Mission
	Maj	H.K. Jacques	G(SD)

MINUTES

Serial Number — War Establishment

330 Amendment to

AN INDIAN MILITARY PRISON (AE/1549/1)

The above establishment authorises a sliding scale of havildar warders in accordance with the number of soldiers under sentence, but no allowance is made for a proportionate increase in officers.

It was therefore agreed to recommend to AFHQ the addition of the following foot-note :-

Additional Jemadars (assistant supervisors) are authorised on this establishment in accordance with the following scale :-

For 75 - 200 soldiers under sentence - 1
For more than 200 soldiers under sentence - 2

File : 1701/59/G(SD2)

331 Amendment to

AN INDIAN WORKING COMPANY (AE/1350/1)

Since G.H.Q. India have stated that the appoint-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785029

Liaison Mission

Maj J.K. Jacques G(SD)

MINUTES

Serial Number

War Establishment

330 Amendment to

AN INDIAN MILITARY PRISON (ME/1549/1)

The above establishment authorises a sliding scale of havildar warders in accordance with the number of soldiers under sentence, but no allowance is made for a proportionate increase in officers.

It was therefore agreed to recommend to AFHQ the addition of the following foot-note :-

Additional Jemadars (assistant supervisors) are authorised in this establishment in accordance with the following scale :-

For 75 - 200 soldiers under sentence - 1
For more than 200 soldiers under sentence - 2

File : 1701/59/G(SD2)

331 Amendment to

AN INDIAN WORKING COMPANY (IE/1350/1)

4136

Since G.H.Q. India have stated that the appointment of 2nd in command can not be implemented, it was agreed to recommend to AFHQ that all reference to this appointment, including note (a) and 1 batman be deleted from the establishment.

8038

File : 1701/59/G(SD2)

332 Approval of

A FORWARD AIR CONTROL POST (AI/56/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 12 Oct 44.

Strength : officer 1
other ranks 7
vehicles 5

...../Sheet 2.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number

War Establishment

It was agreed to recommend to AFHQ the formation of two such units, for employment in support of forward brigades and in conjunction with 'A' Air Support Signals Unit.

The following offsets were stated to be available :-

2 officers (GSOs II) from HQ Eighth Army Air Staff, subject to the concurrence of Eighth Army; (this has since been obtained).

4 R. Sigs personnel from H.C.R. Signals Troop, disbanded w.e.f. 1 Oct 44.

10 remaining personnel (any arm) from dilution of HQ 52 Area, effected 3 Aug 44.

File : 1701/43/G(SD2)

333 Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS EIGHTH ARMY (NA/223/1)

The deletion of 2 GSO's II (Air) was approved w.e.f. the date of the formation of two forward air control posts, vide serial 332 above.

File : 1701/30/G(SD2)

334 Review of

POOL OF AREA STAFF OFFICERS (LABOUR) (NA/424/1)

The Committee agreed to recommend to AFHQ the continuation of the above war establishment, subject to review in 3 months.

File : 1701/22/G(SD2)

335 Approval of

AN ITALIAN MEDICAL COMPANY (ITALIAN ARMY) (AI/57/1)

The above new war establishment was approved

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

333 Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS EIGHTH ARMY (NA/223/1)

The deletion of 2 GSO's II (Air) was approved w.e.f. the date of the formation of two forward air control posts, vide serial 332 above.

File : 1701/30/G(SD2)

334 Review of

POOL OF AREA STAFF OFFICERS (LABOUR) (NL/424/1)

The Committee agreed to recommend to AFHQ the continuation of the above war establishment, subject to review in 3 months.

File : 1701/22/G(SD2)

335 Approval of

AN ITALIAN MEDICAL COMPANY (ITALIAN ARMY) (AI/57/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 12 Oct 44.

Strength :	officers	4
	other ranks	296
	vehicles	4

File : 1701/53/G(SD2)

336 Amendment to

ITALIAN ORDNANCE TRANSIT VEHICLE PARK (ITALIAN ARMY) (AI/41/1)

Since it had not been found practicable to authorise the attachment of sufficient R.E.M.E. craftsmen to the British cadre for this unit, the Committee approved the addition of the following Italian other ranks w.e.f. 12 Oct 44.

...../Sheet 3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number		War Establishment
	Electrician	1
	Vehicle mechanics	26
	Sheet metal workers	2

File : 1701/35/G(SD2)

337 Amendment to

ITALIAN ORDNANCE VEHICLE PARK (ITALIAN ARMY) (AI/42/1)

Since it had not been found practicable to authorise the attachment of sufficient R.E.M.E. craftsmen to the British cadre for this unit, the Committee approved the addition of the following Italian other ranks w.e.f. 12 Oct 44.

Electricians	2
Vehicle mechanics	8

File : 1701/35/G(SD2)

338 Amendment to

AN ADVANCED AMMUNITION DEPOT (IV/55/2)

Consideration of the proposed redistribution of personnel on the above war establishment was deferred. The proposed additions to the scale of transport were not approved.

The Assessors were recommended to resubmit a revised proposal in respect of the above establishment, and it was suggested that a proposal also be submitted to enable an Ordnance Ammunition Company to hold a small scale of transport and drivers when attached to an Advanced Ammunition Depot.

File : 1701/35/G(SD2)

8038

8038

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

... been found practicable to authorise the attachment of sufficient R.E.M.E. craftsmen to the British cadre for this unit, the Committee approved the addition of the following Italian other ranks w.e.f. 12 Oct 44.

Electricians	2
Vehicle mechanics	8

File : 1701/35/G(SD2)

338 Amendment to

AN ADVANCED AMMUNITION DEPOT (IV/55/2)

Consideration of the proposed redistribution of personnel on the above war establishment was deferred. The proposed additions to the scale of transport were not approved.

The ... were recommended to resubmit a revised proposal in respect of the above establishment, and it was suggested that a proposal also be submitted to enable an Ordnance Ammunition Company to hold a small scale of transport and drivers when attached to an Advanced Ammunition Depot.

File : 1701/35/G(SD2)

8039

8038

14 Oct 44.

for Brigadier,
General Staff.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

The following minutes of the War Establishments Committee, A.F.H.Q. are published for the information of branches and formations concerned.

132nd Meeting, held 15 Sep 44

68 Addition to minutes of meeting No 110

CORPS HQ SIGNALS (III/236/1)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 6 Sep 44 :-

Delete	M.C. solo	- 1
Add	Car 5 cwt 4 x 4	- 1

Reference:- War Office cable 75542 SD 3 10 of 10 Sep 44.

(File 487/Org-3) (132/1158)

141 Addition to minutes of meeting No 125

HQ NO 2 DISTRICT (NA/128/3)

War Office have approved the continuation of the following appointments, subject to review 15 Oct 44.

A.Q.M.G.	-	1
A.D.D.S.	-	1

Authority:- War Office cable 77297 SD3C of 16 Sep 44

(File 492/Org-3) (132/1336(c))

272 A TRANSIT CAMP (REVISED) NORTH AFRICA

The establishment NA/552/1 was approved w.e.f. 15 Sep 44. This consists of Officers - 7 and Other Ranks - 68. M.C. solo - 1 and Civilians - 99. General dutymen (civilians) were reduced from 32 to 25.

(HQ A.A.I. W.Z.C. 24 serial 272 refers)

(File 319/Org-3) (132/1414)

267 A MOTOR BATTALION (II/231/3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

(File 487/Org-3) (132/1158)

141 Addition to minutes of meeting No 125

HQ NO 2 DISTRICT (NA/128/3)

War Office have approved the continuation of the following appointments, subject to review 15 Oct 44.

A.Q.M.G.	-	1
A.D.D.S.	-	1

Authority:- War Office cable 77297 SD3C of 16 Sep 44

(File 492/Org-3) (132/1336(c))

272 A TRANSIT CAMP (REVISED) NORTH AFRICA

The establishment NA/552/1 was approved w.e.f. 15 Sep 44. This consists of Officers - 7 and Other Ranks - 68. N.C. sole - 1 and Civilians - 99. General dutymen (civilians) were reduced from 32 to 25.

(HQ A.A.I. W.E.C. 24 serial 272 refers)

(File 319/Org-3) (132/1414)

267 A MOTOR BATTALION (II/231/3)

The following amendment was recommended to War Office :-

Add note "of the six privates armed with sniping rifles one may be a corporal and one may be a lance-corporal".

(HQ A.A.I. W.E.C. 24 serial 267 refers)

(File 445/Org-3) (132/1416)

133rd Meeting, held 18 Sep 44

276(A) HEADQUARTERS FIFTH (U.S.) ARMY, BRITISH INCREMENT (NA/79/4)

The addition of G.S.O. I - 1 for the R.A.C. section was recommended to War Office w.e.f. 7 Sep 44.

(HQ A.A.I. W.E.C. 25 serial 276(A) refers)
Will be promulgated as Amendment No 9.
(File 422/Org-3) (133/1437)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

134th Meeting, held 22 Sep 44

112 Addition to minutes of meeting No 116

INDIAN L OF C RECOVERY COMPANY AND INSTRUCTIONAL WING (Na/477/1)

G.H.Q. INDIA have approved this establishment w.e.f. 14 Jul 44, subject to the increase of 1 Officer being found from within this theatre.

Authority: G.H.Q. INDIA cable 57571 SD 7 dated 7 Sep 44.

(File 643/Org-3) (134/1248)

275 NA INDIAN LORRIED INFANTRY BRIGADE (AE/1739/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 26 Aug 43 :-

Delete	Bde Int Offr (Capt or Lt)	-	1
Insert	Bde Int Offr (Capt)	-	1

The establishment AE/1739/1 will be republished as a North African Establishment (NA/558/1) and the above amendment will be promulgated as Amendment No 1 to NA/558/1.

(HQ A.A.I. W.E.C. 134 serial 275 refers)

(File 656/Org-3) (134/1441)

278 G.H.Q. LIAISON SQUADRON, NORTH AFRICA

The establishment NA/559/1 was approved w.e.f. 22 Sep 44. This consists of Officers - 13, Other Ranks - 112 and transport and is intended for use in substitution of the existing AE/1665/1.

(HQ A.A.I. W.E.C. 25 serial 278 refers)

(File 307/Org-3) (134/1442) 8035

281 BRITISH CADRE FOR AN ITALIAN ORD VEH PARK

283 BRITISH CADRE FOR AN ITALIAN ORD TRANSIT VEH PARK

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

(134/1248)

275 HQ INDIAN LORRIED INFANTRY BRIGADE (ME/1739/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 26 Aug 43 :-

Delete	Bde Int Offr (Capt or Lt)	-	1
Insert	Bde Int Offr (Capt)	-	1

The establishment ME/1739/1 will be republished as a North African Establishment (NA/558/1) and the above amendment will be promulgated as Amendment No 1 to NA/558/1.

(HQ A.A.I. W.E.C. 134 serial 275 refers)

(File 656/Org-3)

(134/1441)

278 G.H.Q. LIAISON SQUADRON, NORTH AFRICA

The establishment NA/559/1 was approved w.e.f. 22 Sep 44. This consists of Officers - 13, Other Ranks - 112 and transport and is intended for use in substitution of the existing ME/1665/1.

(HQ A.A.I. W.E.C. 25 serial 278 refers)

(File 307/Org-3)

(134/1442) 8035

281 BRITISH CADRE FOR AN ITALIAN ORD VEH PARK

283 BRITISH CADRE FOR AN ITALIAN ORD TRANSIT VEH PARK

The above were postponed.

(File 566/Org-3)

(134/1447)
(134/1448)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

DISTRIBUTION :-

Chairman

BGS(Ops)
DAG
DQMG
Q(AE)
FA
Ind Army
Liaison Mission
} Members

CGS
CAO
MS
G(Air)
A
A6
Q
X
Med
Crd
REME
Lab

CG Fifth Army (Brit Increment)
Main Eighth Army
1 District
2 District
Allied Control Commission
(Army Sub Commission)
HQ RAC
HQ Inf
AFHQ (7 Copies)
Dep Mil Sec, AFHQ.

8032

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

1972